

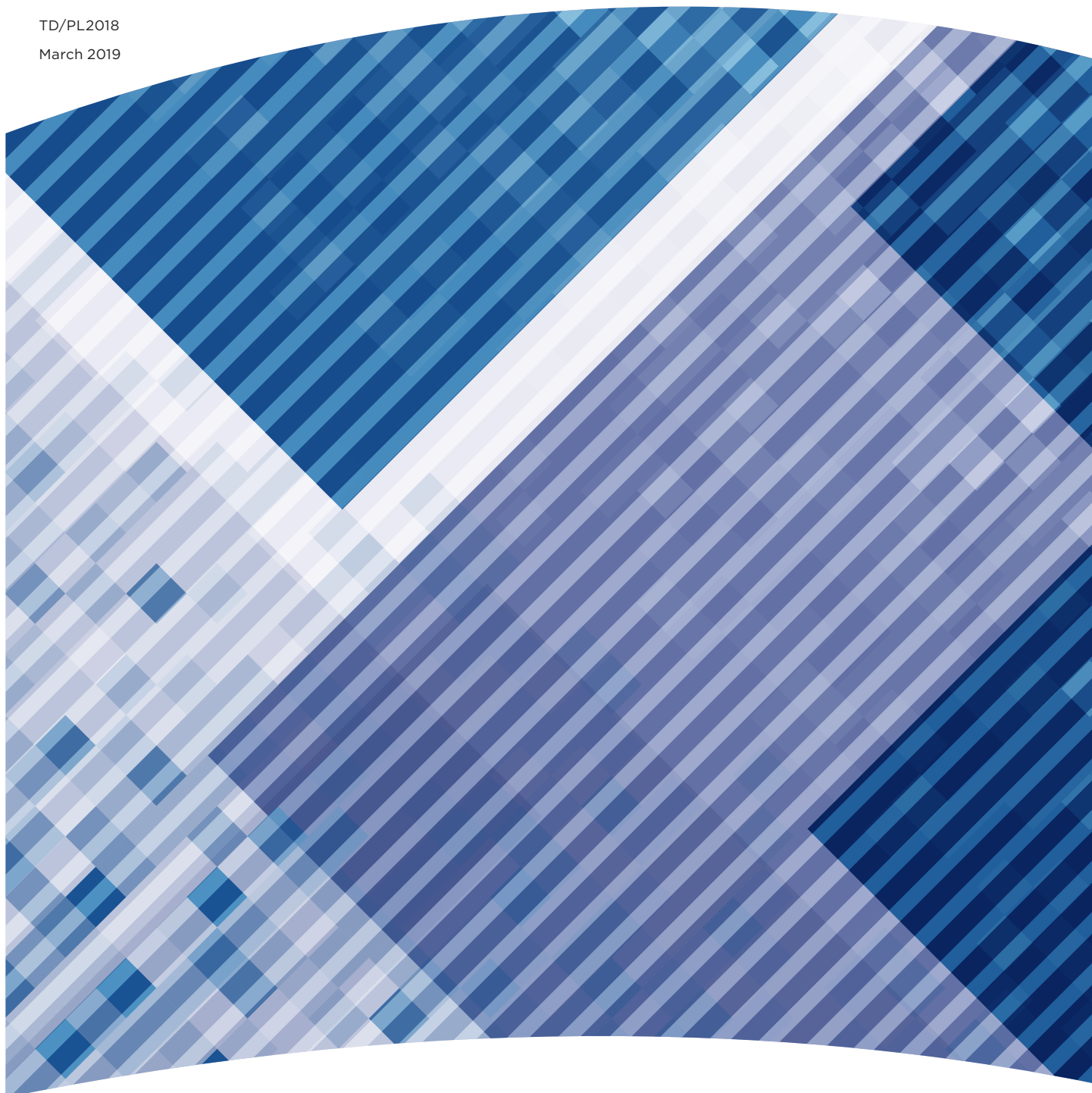
2018 Redistricting Data Prototype (Public Law 94-171) Summary File

2020 Census of Population and Housing

Technical Documentation

TD/PL2018

March 2019



Acknowledgments

For additional information concerning the Census Redistricting Data Program, contact the Census Redistricting & Voting Rights Data Office, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233 or phone 301-763-4039.

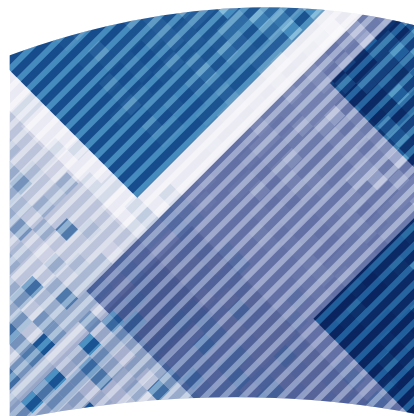
For additional information concerning data disc software issues, contact the COTS Integration Branch, Applications Development and Services Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC, 20233 or phone 301-763-8004.

2018 Redistricting Data Prototype (Public Law 94-171) Summary File

2020 Census of Population and Housing

Issued March 2019

TD/PL2018



U.S. Department of Commerce
Wilbur Ross,
Secretary

Economics and Statistics Administration
Karen Dunn Kelley,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU
Dr. Steven Dillingham,
Director

Suggested Citation

FILE:
2018 Redistricting Data
Prototype (Public Law 94-171)
Summary File
Prepared by the
U.S. Census Bureau, 2019

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:
2018 Redistricting Data
Prototype (Public Law 94-
171) Summary File Technical
Documentation—Providence
County, Rhode Island
Prepared by the
U.S. Census Bureau, 2019



Economics and Statistics Administration

Karen Dunn Kelley,
Under Secretary for
Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Dr. Steven D. Dillingham,
Director

Ron S. Jarmin,
Deputy Director and
Chief Operating Officer

Albert E. Fontenot, Jr.,
Associate Director
for Decennial Census Programs

James B. Treat,
Assistant Director for Decennial Census Programs

Michael T. Thieme,
Assistant Director for Decennial Census Programs
Systems and Contracts

Deborah Stempowski,
Chief, Decennial Census Management Division

Chapter 1.

How to Use This Product

CONTENTS

Citation	1-2
Type of File	1-2
Public Law 94-171 and the 2020 Census Redistricting Data Program	1-2
Subject Content	1-2
Geographic Content	1-3
Geographic Hierarchy Primer	1-3
Reading the Geographic Header Record	1-3
Summary Level Sequence Chart	1-4
Voting Districts	1-5
Data Structure and Segmentation	1-5
Related Products	1-6
Figure 1-1. Accumulation of Geographic Area Types	1-6
Figure 1-2. Standard Hierarchy of Census Geographic Entities	1-7
Figure 1-3. Hierarchy of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Areas ..	1-8
Figure 1-4. File Set Structure Schematic	1-9
Figure 1-5. Geographic Header Record	1-10

CITATION

2018 Redistricting Data Prototype (Public Law [P.L.] 94-171) Summary File—Providence County, Rhode Island.

Prepared by the U.S. Census Bureau, 2019.

TYPE OF FILE

Summary statistics.

PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 AND THE 2020 CENSUS REDISTRICTING DATA PROGRAM

The objective of the Census Redistricting Data Program during 2018 was to produce a prototype of the 2020 Census data format that the Census Bureau will provide to states to meet the requirements of P.L. 94-171. This law, enacted in 1975, directs the Census Bureau to make special preparations to provide redistricting data needed by the 50 states.¹ It specifies that within 1 year following Census Day, the Census Bureau must send the governor and legislative leadership in each state the data they need to redraw districts for the U.S. Congress and state legislatures.

To meet this legal requirement, the Census Bureau set up a program that affords state officials an opportunity before each decennial census to define the small areas for which they wish to receive census population totals for redistricting purposes. Officials may receive data for voting districts (e.g., election precincts, wards) and state house and senate districts, in addition to standard census geographic areas such as counties, cities, census tracts, and blocks. State participation in defining areas is voluntary and nonpartisan.

For further information on P.L. 94-171 and the 2020 Census Redistricting Data Program, data users should contact the Census Redistricting & Voting Rights Data Office at 301-763-4039.

SUBJECT CONTENT

This product contains summary statistics on population and housing subjects. Population counts for the total population and for the population 18 years and over are presented by race and by Hispanic or Latino origin, and for the group quarters population by major group quarters type. The product includes one housing table showing occupancy status (occupied, vacant). The official titles of the six tables are:

H1. Occupancy Status

P1. Race

P2. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race

P3. Race for the Population 18 Years and Over

P4. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race for the Population 18 Years and Over

P5. Group Quarters Population by Major Group Quarters Type

For a list of subjects in this file, see Chapter 2, Subject Locator. The Subject Locator can be used to find out which tables provide the information needed. Chapter 4, Summary Table Outlines, provides information on the table numbers and titles, the applicable universes, and the detailed contents for each table.

¹ For the 2020 Census, the Census Bureau will provide redistricting data for the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

The data were derived from questions asked in the 2018 End-to-End Census Test. See Chapter 6, Program Overview and Scope for information on the End-to-End Census Test field activities and operations.

Geographic Content

This file provides data in a hierarchical sequence down to the block level. A hierarchical presentation shows the geographic areas in a superior/subordinate structure and is depicted by indenting the lines. For example:

```
State
  County
    Voting district/Remainder
      County subdivision
        Place/Remainder
          Census tract
            Block group
              Block
```

This file also provides data in an inventory format for areas such as county subdivisions, places, school districts, and state legislative districts.

The geography used in this file is for Providence County, Rhode Island. The vintage of the geography varies by geographic type. See Figure 1-1 and Chapter 7, Geography Note 1, Note on Geographic Area Information in the 2018 Redistricting Data Prototype.

See Appendix A, Geographic Terms and Concepts, for a more detailed description of the Census Bureau's geography contained in this summary file.

Geographic Hierarchy Primer

The smallest component for all census geography is the block. Figure 1-2 provides an example of the various geographic hierarchies used, building from the block. Take some time to review this chart to become familiar with the different hierarchies. Begin reading the schematic from the bottom at the blocks entry. By following the lines, you can see the hierarchy very quickly. For example, follow blocks to block groups to census tracts to counties. This path indicates that census tracts and their sublevels in the hierarchy are uniquely identified within a county and do not cross county boundaries. Follow blocks to the school district hierarchy. This path tells you that school districts can cross jurisdictional boundaries but do not cross state lines. Figure 1-3 presents similar information for the American Indian area/Alaska Native area/Hawaiian home land hierarchy. Again, read the schematic from the bottom beginning with the lowest level of geography, i.e., census blocks.

Reading the Geographic Header Record

The Geographic Header Record, Figure 1-5, defines each field and provides its data dictionary reference name, field size, starting position, and data type. In addition, the presence or absence of an "X" in each summary level column is a guide to the presence or absence of geographic information for that particular summary level. For example, in the column for summary level 040, which is the summary level for State, we see "X" for the first 14 fields, indicating that there will be information for those fields. In the County field, there is no "X," indicating that there is no information for county in summary level 040.

Some summary levels shown with an “X” in Figure 1-5 will not be present in this product due to the restricted territory of the Providence County site. These are summary levels 067, 170, 172, 230, 280, 281, 282, 283, 285, 286, 288, 541, 550, 553, 615, 616, 625, 626, 632, 633, 634, 637, 638, 639, 702, 703, 704, 705, 715, 735, 745, and 755.

The geographic header record includes fields to accommodate the transition from the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) 55 Code Series to the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Code Series for the identification of selected geographic entities. These fields contain a Geographic Names Information System (GNIS)² identifier code that has been adopted as part of a new national standard. The GNIS is the nation’s official geographic names repository database and has been designated by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names as the official source of geographic names for use by the federal government and its contractors. Federal agencies are expected to adopt the GNIS identifier code as a standard code for public and federal data exchange as soon as possible. The fields identified in the geographic header record are:

Field length	Field name
8	State (NS)
8	County (NS)
8	County Subdivision (NS)
8	Place (NS)
8	Consolidated City (NS)
8	American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (NS)
8	American Indian Tribal Subdivision (NS)
8	Alaska Native Regional Corporation (NS)
8	Subminor Civil Division (NS)

Summary Level Sequence Chart

The summary level sequence chart in Chapter 3 identifies each geographic level and provides the code that is in the SUMLEV field. The last geographic area type listed in the sequence identifies the geography of the summary level; the prior codes simply identify the geographic hierarchy. See two examples below:

- 140 State-County-Census Tract
- 730 State-County-Voting District/Remainder-County Subdivision-Place/Remainder-Census Tract

In summary level 140, the record contains data for a census tract, within a county, within a state. Census tracts are uniquely numbered within a county and do not cross county boundaries. Since counties do not cross state boundaries, this is a simple application. Thus, summary level 140 provides data for a complete census tract.

In summary level 730, the geography is more complex. The key is to work backward through the hierarchy. Thus, summary level 730 is a record for the portion of a census tract, within a specific place/remainder portion of a specific county subdivision portion, within a specific voting district/remainder portion, within a county, within a state.

² The GNIS identifier for states, counties, and equivalent areas are supplemental codes that do not replace the federal standard two-digit state and three-digit county codes also appearing in the header. The Census Bureau will continue to maintain and use in its unique geographic identifiers the existing five-digit codes for place, county subdivision, consolidated city, Alaska Native Regional Corporation, and subminor civil division and will assign and issue codes for new entities to meet customer needs, even though these codes are not official or part of the new ANSI standards. The Census Bureau also will continue to maintain the existing four-digit codes for American Indian area/Alaska Native area/Hawaiian home land and three-digit codes for American Indian tribal subdivision.

When reading the summary level sequence chart, it is important to recognize that hyphens (-) separate the individual hierarchies, while slashes separate different types of geography (such as place/remainder) within the same hierarchy.

Voting Districts

Voting district is the generic name for areas, such as precincts and wards that are established by state and local governments for the purpose of elections. States participating in the 2020 Census Redistricting Data Program provide the Census Bureau with boundaries, codes, and optionally names for their voting districts. The voting district code is a six-character field (position 387) that may contain any ASCII character.

Voting District Indicator. States participating in the 2020 Census Redistricting Data Program have the option to indicate whether the voting district boundaries they submit to the Census Bureau are actual or pseudo. Pseudo voting districts are those that were approximated. These approximated voting districts are represented in the voting district indicator field (position 393) as a “P.” Actual voting districts are represented in this field as an “A.” Actual voting districts are additionally identified by an asterisk (*) appended to the voting district name in the Area Name-Legal/Statistical Area Description (LSAD) Term-Part Indicator. If a state did not provide voting districts for a county, this field will be blank.

DATA STRUCTURE AND SEGMENTATION

The data in the redistricting files and other 2020 Census summary files are segmented. This is done so that individual files will not have more than 255 fields, facilitating export into spreadsheet or database software. The segmentation information discussed here applies to the Census Bureau’s data exploration platform files. The redistricting data and the corresponding geographic information for an individual state is known as the file set. Because of the large size of the tables, the file set is broken into four files. These files contain:

- Geographic Header Record file.
- File01 (Tables P1 and P2).
- File02 (Tables P3, P4, and H1).
- File03 (Table P5).

To get the complete file set for the redistricting files, users must download all four files.

It is easiest to think of the file set as a logical file. However, this logical file consists of four physical files: the Geographic Header Record File, File01, File02, and File03. This file design is comparable to that used in the 2010 Census. If downloading the 2018 redistricting prototype data directly from the Census Bureau’s data exploration platform, users must select all four files.

A unique logical record number (LOGRECNO in the geographic header) is assigned to all files for a specific geographic entity. This is done so all records for that specific entity can be linked together across files. Besides the logical record number, other identifying fields also are carried over from the Geographic Header Record file to the table files. These are file identification (FILEID), state/U.S. abbreviation (STUSAB), characteristic iteration (CHARITER), and characteristic iteration file sequence number (CIFSN). See Figure 1-4 for an example.

The Geographic Header Record is standard across all electronic data products from the 2020 Census. Since the 2018 Redistricting Data Prototype files are quite simple, many of

the fields including some header fields that appear in all four files (Geographic Header Record file, File01, File02, and File03), are not used. For example, the characteristic iteration (CHARITER) field will be used in the 2020 Census Summary File 2. In this prototype, and in the 2020 Census redistricting data file, it is always coded as 000.

RELATED PRODUCTS

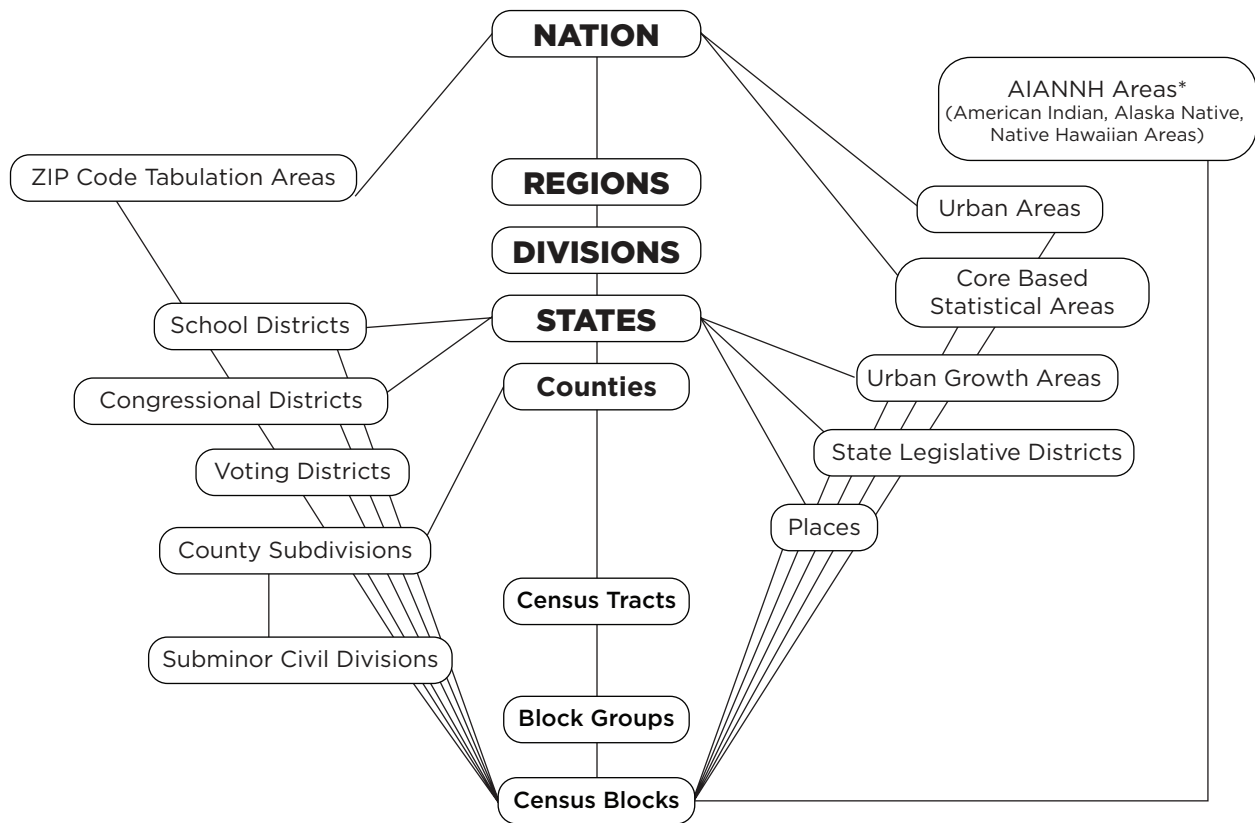
The 2018 Redistricting Data Prototype (P.L. 94-171) Summary File is available primarily through the Census Bureau's data exploration platform, but also on DVD by request only. The geographic products that will be available on <www.census.gov> through the Geography Section include block, voting district, and state legislative district maps and TIGER®/Line shape files. These geographic products will be delivered to official recipients of the Redistricting Data Program on DVD. There are no related printed reports or listings.

To request assistance with these products, contact the Census Redistricting Data Office at 301-763-4039.

FIGURE 1-1. ACCUMULATION OF GEOGRAPHIC AREA TYPES

Geographic Area Type	Vintage	Source
Census Tract/Block Group	Census 2010	MAF/TIGER® database (MTdb)/2010 Participant Statistical Areas Program (PSAP) Liaison
Tabulation Block	Specially run summer 2018 for the prototype.	MTdb
Census Designated Place	Census 2010	MTdb/2010 PSAP Liaison
Census County Division	Census 2010	MTdb/2010 PSAP Liaison
County	January 1, 2018	Boundary and Annexation Survey (BAS) Liaison
Incorporated Place	January 1, 2018	BAS Liaison
School District	2017–2018 school year	State liaison to the School District Update Program
Congressional District	116th Congress	State liaison to the Redistricting Data Program
State Legislative District	2018 Election Boundaries	State liaison to the Redistricting Data Program
Voting District	Unverified Phase 2—The Voting District Project state submission.	State liaison to the Redistricting Data Program

FIGURE 1-2. STANDARD HIERARCHY OF CENSUS GEOGRAPHIC ENTITIES



* Refer to the "Hierarchy of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Areas."

FIGURE 1-3. HIERARCHY OF AMERICAN INDIAN, ALASKA NATIVE, AND NATIVE HAWAIIAN AREAS

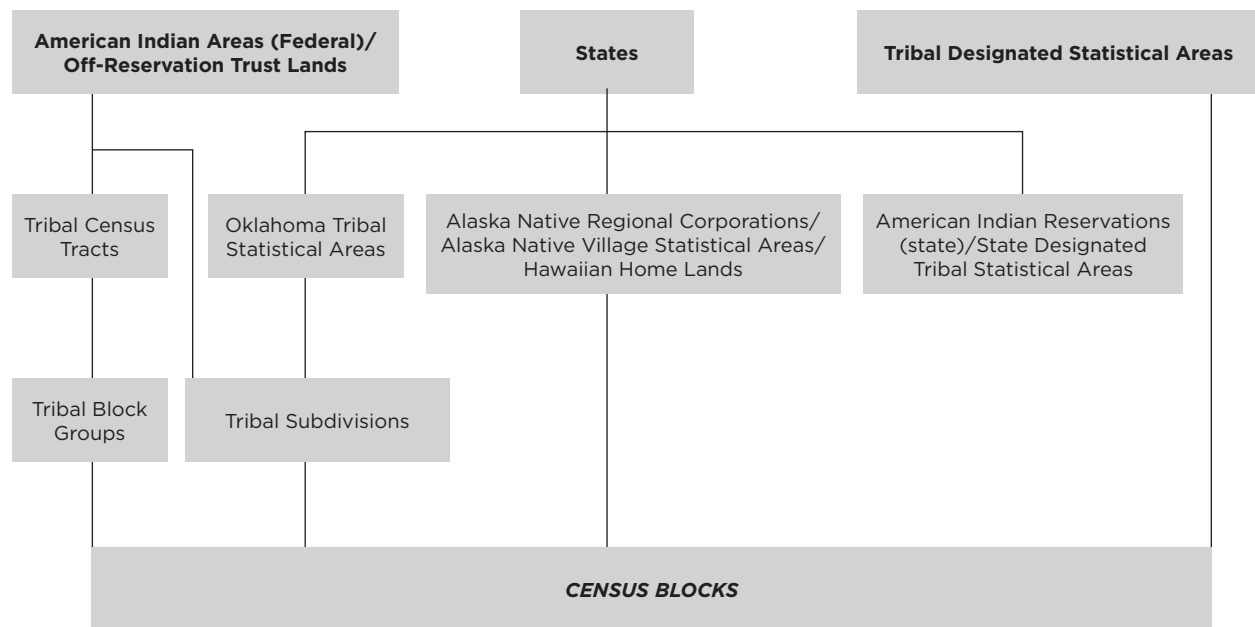


FIGURE 1-4. FILE SET STRUCTURE SCHEMATIC

Geographic Header File	File01	File02	File03
<i>Record 1</i>			
FILEID	FILEID	FILEID	FILEID
STUSAB	STUSAB	STUSAB	STUSAB
CHARITER	CHARITER	CHARITER	CHARITER
CIFSN	CIFSN	CIFSN	CIFSN
LOGRECNO (Record 1)	LOGRECNO (Record 1)	LOGRECNO (Record 1)	LOGRECNO (Record 1)
Remainder of geo- graphic header record for geographic area X	Table P1 (71 cells) Table P2 (73 cells)	Table P3 (71 cells) Table P4 (73 cells) Table H1 (3 cells)	Table P5 (10 cells)
<i>Record 2</i>			
FILEID	FILEID	FILEID	FILEID
STUSAB	STUSAB	STUSAB	STUSAB
CHARITER	CHARITER	CHARITER	CHARITER
CIFSN	CIFSN	CIFSN	CIFSN
LOGRECNO (Record 2)	LOGRECNO (Record 2)	LOGRECNO (Record 2)	LOGRECNO (Record 2)
Remainder of geo- graphic header record for geographic area Y	Table P1 (71 cells) Table P2 (73 cells)	Table P3 (71 cells) Table P4 (73 cells) Table H1 (3 cells)	Table P5 (10 cells)
<i>Record 3</i>			
FILEID	FILEID	FILEID	FILEID
STUSAB	STUSAB	STUSAB	STUSAB
CHARITER	CHARITER	CHARITER	CHARITER
CIFSN	CIFSN	CIFSN	CIFSN
LOGRECNO (Record 3)	LOGRECNO (Record 3)	LOGRECNO (Record 3)	LOGRECNO (Record 3)
Remainder of geo- graphic header record for geographic area Z	Table P1 (71 cells) Table P2 (73 cells)	Table P3 (71 cells) Table P4 (73 cells) Table H1 (3 cells)	Table P5 (10 cells)

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					040	050	060	067	140	150	155
Record Codes											
File Identification	FILEID	6	1	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State/US-Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	7	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Summary Level	SUMLEV	3	9	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Variant	GEOVAR	2	12	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Component	GEOCOMP	2	14	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	16	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	19	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	21	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Area Codes											
Geographic Record Identifier	GEOID	60	28	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Code Identifier	GEOCODE	51	88	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Region	REGION	1	139	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Division	DIVISION	1	140	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (FIPS)	STATE	2	141	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (NS)	STATENS	8	143	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County (FIPS)	COUNTY	3	151	A/N		X	X	X	X	X	X
FIPS County Class Code	COUNTYCC	2	154	A/N		X	X	X	X	X	X
County (NS)	COUNTYNS	8	156	A/N		X	X	X	X	X	X
County Subdivision (FIPS)	COUSUB	5	164	A/N			X	X			
FIPS County Subdivision Class Code	COUSUBCC	2	169	A/N			X	X			
County Subdivision (NS)	COUSUBNS	8	171	A/N			X	X			
Subminor Civil Division (FIPS)	SUBMCD	5	179	A/N				X			
FIPS Subminor Civil Division Class Code	SUBMCDCC	2	184	A/N				X			
Subminor Civil Division (NS)	SUBMCDNS	8	186	A/N				X			
Estate (FIPS)	ESTATE	5	194	A/N							
FIPS Estate Class Code	ESTATECC	2	199	A/N							
Estate (NS)	ESTATENS	8	201	A/N							
Consolidated City (FIPS)	CONCIT	5	209	A/N							
FIPS Consolidated City Class Code	CONCITCC	2	214	A/N							
Consolidated City (NS)	CONCITNS	8	216	A/N							
Place (FIPS)	PLACE	5	224	A/N							X
FIPS Place Class Code	PLACECC	2	229	A/N							X
Place (NS)	PLACENS	8	231	A/N							X
Census Tract	TRACT	6	239	A/N					X	X	
Block Group	BLKGRP	1	245	A/N						X	

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					040	050	060	067	140	150	155
Block	BLOCK	4	246	A/N							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (Census)	AIANHH	4	250	A/N							
American Indian Trust Land/Hawaiian Home Land Indicator	AIHHTLI	1	254	A/N							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (FIPS)	AIANHHFP	5	255	A/N							
FIPS American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land Class Code	AIANHHCC	2	260	A/N							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (NS)	AIANHHNS	8	262	A/N							
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (Census)	AITS	3	270	A/N							
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (FIPS)	AITSFP	5	273	A/N							
FIPS American Indian Tribal Subdivision Class Code	AITSCC	2	278	A/N							
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (NS)	AITSNS	8	280	A/N							
Tribal Census Tract	TTRACT	6	288	A/N							
Tribal Block Group	TBLKGRP	1	294	A/N							
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (FIPS)	ANRC	5	295	A/N							
FIPS Alaska Native Regional Corporation Class Code	ANRCCC	2	300	A/N							
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (NS)	ANRCNS	8	302	A/N							
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area	CBSA	5	310	A/N		X	X	X	X	X	X
Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	MEMI	1	315	A/N		X	X	X	X	X	X
Combined Statistical Area	CSA	3	316	A/N		X	X	X	X	X	X
Metropolitan Division	METDIV	5	319	A/N		X	X	X	X	X	X
New England City and Town Area	NECTA	5	324	A/N			X				
NECTA Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	NMEMI	1	329	A/N			X				
Combined New England City and Town Area	CNECTA	3	330	A/N			X				
New England City and Town Area Division	NECTADIV	5	333	A/N			X				

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					040	050	060	067	140	150	155
Metropolitan Statistical Area/ Micropolitan Statistical Area Principal City Indicator	CBSAPCI	1	338	A/N							X
New England City and Town Area Principal City Indicator	NECTAPCI	1	339	A/N							X
Urban Area	UA	5	340	A/N							
Urban Area Type	UATYPE	1	345	A/N							
Urban/Rural	UR	1	346	A/N							
Congressional District (116th)	CD116	2	347	A/N							
Congressional District (118th)	CD118	2	349	A/N							
Congressional District (119th)	CD119	2	351	A/N							
Congressional District (120th)	CD120	2	353	A/N							
Congressional District (121st)	CD121	2	355	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2018)	SLDU18	3	357	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2022)	SLDU22	3	360	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2024)	SLDU24	3	363	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2026)	SLDU26	3	366	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2028)	SLDU28	3	369	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2018)	SLDL18	3	372	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2022)	SLDL22	3	375	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2024)	SLDL24	3	378	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2026)	SLDL26	3	381	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2028)	SLDL28	3	384	A/N							
Voting District	VTD	6	387	A/N							
Voting District Indicator	VTDI	1	393	A/N							
ZIP Code Tabulation Area (5-Digit)	ZCTA	5	394	A/N							
School District (Elementary)	SDELM	5	399	A/N							
School District (Secondary)	SDSEC	5	404	A/N							
School District (Unified)	SDUNI	5	409	A/N							
Public Use Microdata Area	PUMA	5	414	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					040	050	060	067	140	150	155
Area Characteristics											
Area (Land)	AREALAND	14	419	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area (Water)	AREAWATR	14	433	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Base Name	BASENAME	100	447	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Name-Legal/Statistical Area Description (LSAD) Term-Part Indicator	NAME	125	547	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Functional Status Code	FUNCSTAT	1	672	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Change User Note Indicator	GCUNI	1	673	A/N							
Population Count (100%)	POP100	9	674	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Housing Unit Count (100%)	HU100	9	683	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Latitude)	INTPTLAT	11	692	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Longitude)	INTPTLON	12	703	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Legal/Statistical Area Description Code	LSADC	2	715	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Part Flag	PARTFLAG	1	717	A/N							X
Special Area Codes											
Urban Growth Area	UGA	5	718	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					160	170	172	230	280	281	282
Record Codes											
File Identification	FILEID	6	1	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State/US-Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	7	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Summary Level	SUMLEV	3	9	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Variant	GEOVAR	2	12	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Component	GEOCOMP	2	14	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	16	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	19	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	21	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Area Codes											
Geographic Record Identifier	GEOID	60	28	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Code Identifier	GEOCODE	51	88	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Region	REGION	1	139	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Division	DIVISION	1	140	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (FIPS)	STATE	2	141	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (NS)	STATENS	8	143	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County (FIPS)	COUNTY	3	151	A/N							X
FIPS County Class Code	COUNTYCC	2	154	A/N							X
County (NS)	COUNTYNS	8	156	A/N							X
County Subdivision (FIPS)	COUSUB	5	164	A/N							
FIPS County Subdivision Class Code	COUSUBCC	2	169	A/N							
County Subdivision (NS)	COUSUBNS	8	171	A/N							
Subminor Civil Division (FIPS)	SUBMCD	5	179	A/N							
FIPS Subminor Civil Division Class Code	SUBMCDCC	2	184	A/N							
Subminor Civil Division (NS)	SUBMCDNS	8	186	A/N							
Estate (FIPS)	ESTATE	5	194	A/N							
FIPS Estate Class Code	ESTATECC	2	199	A/N							
Estate (NS)	ESTATENS	8	201	A/N							
Consolidated City (FIPS)	CONCIT	5	209	A/N		X	X				
FIPS Consolidated City Class Code	CONCITCC	2	214	A/N		X	X				
Consolidated City (NS)	CONCITNS	8	216	A/N		X	X				
Place (FIPS)	PLACE	5	224	A/N	X		X				
FIPS Place Class Code	PLACECC	2	229	A/N	X		X				
Place (NS)	PLACENS	8	231	A/N	X		X				
Census Tract	TRACT	6	239	A/N							
Block Group	BLKGRP	1	245	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					160	170	172	230	280	281	282
Block	BLOCK	4	246	A/N							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (Census)	AIANHH	4	250	A/N					X	X	X
American Indian Trust Land/Hawaiian Home Land Indicator	AIHHTLI	1	254	A/N					X	X	X
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (FIPS)	AIANHHFP	5	255	A/N					X	X	X
FIPS American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land Class Code	AIANHHCC	2	260	A/N					X	X	X
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (NS)	AIANHHNS	8	262	A/N					X	X	X
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (Census)	AITS	3	270	A/N						X	
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (FIPS)	AITSFP	5	273	A/N						X	
FIPS American Indian Tribal Subdivision Class Code	AITSCC	2	278	A/N						X	
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (NS)	AITSNS	8	280	A/N						X	
Tribal Census Tract	TTRACT	6	288	A/N							
Tribal Block Group	TBLKGRP	1	294	A/N							
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (FIPS)	ANRC	5	295	A/N				X			
FIPS Alaska Native Regional Corporation Class Code	ANRCCC	2	300	A/N				X			
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (NS)	ANRCNS	8	302	A/N				X			
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area	CBSA	5	310	A/N							X
Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	MEMI	1	315	A/N							X
Combined Statistical Area	CSA	3	316	A/N							X
Metropolitan Division	METDIV	5	319	A/N							X
New England City and Town Area	NECTA	5	324	A/N							
NECTA Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	NMEMI	1	329	A/N							
Combined New England City and Town Area	CNECTA	3	330	A/N							
New England City and Town Area Division	NECTADIV	5	333	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					160	170	172	230	280	281	282
Metropolitan Statistical Area/ Micropolitan Statistical Area Principal City Indicator	CBSAPCI	1	338	A/N	X		X				
New England City and Town Area Principal City Indicator	NECTAPCI	1	339	A/N	X		X				
Urban Area	UA	5	340	A/N							
Urban Area Type	UATYPE	1	345	A/N							
Urban/Rural	UR	1	346	A/N							
Congressional District (116th)	CD116	2	347	A/N							
Congressional District (118th)	CD118	2	349	A/N							
Congressional District (119th)	CD119	2	351	A/N							
Congressional District (120th)	CD120	2	353	A/N							
Congressional District (121st)	CD121	2	355	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2018)	SLDU18	3	357	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2022)	SLDU22	3	360	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2024)	SLDU24	3	363	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2026)	SLDU26	3	366	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2028)	SLDU28	3	369	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2018)	SLDL18	3	372	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2022)	SLDL22	3	375	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2024)	SLDL24	3	378	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2026)	SLDL26	3	381	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2028)	SLDL28	3	384	A/N							
Voting District	VTD	6	387	A/N							
Voting District Indicator	VTDI	1	393	A/N							
ZIP Code Tabulation Area (5-Digit)	ZCTA	5	394	A/N							
School District (Elementary)	SDELM	5	399	A/N							
School District (Secondary)	SDSEC	5	404	A/N							
School District (Unified)	SDUNI	5	409	A/N							
Public Use Microdata Area	PUMA	5	414	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					160	170	172	230	280	281	282
Area Characteristics											
Area (Land)	AREALAND	14	419	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area (Water)	AREAWATR	14	433	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Base Name	BASENAME	100	447	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Name-Legal/Statistical Area Description (LSAD) Term-Part Indicator	NAME	125	547	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Functional Status Code	FUNCSTAT	1	672	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Change User Note Indicator	GCUNI	1	673	A/N							
Population Count (100%)	POP100	9	674	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Housing Unit Count (100%)	HU100	9	683	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Latitude)	INTPTLAT	11	692	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Longitude)	INTPTLON	12	703	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Legal/Statistical Area Description Code	LSADC	2	715	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Part Flag	PARTFLAG	1	717	A/N			X		X	X	X
Special Area Codes											
Urban Growth Area	UGA	5	718	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					283	285	286	288	500	510	511
Record Codes											
File Identification	FILEID	6	1	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State/US-Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	7	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Summary Level	SUMLEV	3	9	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Variant	GEOVAR	2	12	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Component	GEOCOMP	2	14	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	16	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	19	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	21	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Area Codes											
Geographic Record Identifier	GEOID	60	28	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Code Identifier	GEOCODE	51	88	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Region	REGION	1	139	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Division	DIVISION	1	140	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (FIPS)	STATE	2	141	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (NS)	STATENS	8	143	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County (FIPS)	COUNTY	3	151	A/N		X		X		X	X
FIPS County Class Code	COUNTYCC	2	154	A/N		X		X		X	X
County (NS)	COUNTYNS	8	156	A/N		X		X		X	X
County Subdivision (FIPS)	COUSUB	5	164	A/N							
FIPS County Subdivision Class Code	COUSUBCC	2	169	A/N							
County Subdivision (NS)	COUSUBNS	8	171	A/N							
Subminor Civil Division (FIPS)	SUBMCD	5	179	A/N							
FIPS Subminor Civil Division Class Code	SUBMCDCC	2	184	A/N							
Subminor Civil Division (NS)	SUBMCDNS	8	186	A/N							
Estate (FIPS)	ESTATE	5	194	A/N							
FIPS Estate Class Code	ESTATECC	2	199	A/N							
Estate (NS)	ESTATENS	8	201	A/N							
Consolidated City (FIPS)	CONCIT	5	209	A/N							
FIPS Consolidated City Class Code	CONCITCC	2	214	A/N							
Consolidated City (NS)	CONCITNS	8	216	A/N							
Place (FIPS)	PLACE	5	224	A/N							
FIPS Place Class Code	PLACECC	2	229	A/N							
Place (NS)	PLACENS	8	231	A/N							
Census Tract	TRACT	6	239	A/N							X
Block Group	BLKGRP	1	245	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					283	285	286	288	500	510	511
Block	BLOCK	4	246	A/N							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (Census)	AIANHH	4	250	A/N	X	X	X	X			
American Indian Trust Land/Hawaiian Home Land Indicator	AIHHTLI	1	254	A/N	X	X	X	X			
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (FIPS)	AIANHHFP	5	255	A/N	X	X	X	X			
FIPS American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land Class Code	AIANHHCC	2	260	A/N	X	X	X	X			
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (NS)	AIANHHNS	8	262	A/N	X	X	X	X			
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (Census)	AITS	3	270	A/N							
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (FIPS)	AITSFP	5	273	A/N							
FIPS American Indian Tribal Subdivision Class Code	AITSCC	2	278	A/N							
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (NS)	AITSNS	8	280	A/N							
Tribal Census Tract	TTRACT	6	288	A/N							
Tribal Block Group	TBLKGRP	1	294	A/N							
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (FIPS)	ANRC	5	295	A/N							
FIPS Alaska Native Regional Corporation Class Code	ANRCCC	2	300	A/N							
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (NS)	ANRCNS	8	302	A/N							
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area	CBSA	5	310	A/N		X		X		X	X
Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	MEMI	1	315	A/N		X		X		X	X
Combined Statistical Area	CSA	3	316	A/N		X		X		X	X
Metropolitan Division	METDIV	5	319	A/N		X		X		X	X
New England City and Town Area	NECTA	5	324	A/N							
NECTA Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	NMEMI	1	329	A/N							
Combined New England City and Town Area	CNECTA	3	330	A/N							
New England City and Town Area Division	NECTADIV	5	333	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					283	285	286	288	500	510	511
Metropolitan Statistical Area/ Micropolitan Statistical Area Principal City Indicator	CBSAPCI	1	338	A/N							
New England City and Town Area Principal City Indicator	NECTAPCI	1	339	A/N							
Urban Area	UA	5	340	A/N							
Urban Area Type	UATYPE	1	345	A/N							
Urban/Rural	UR	1	346	A/N							
Congressional District (116th)	CD116	2	347	A/N					X	X	X
Congressional District (118th)	CD118	2	349	A/N							
Congressional District (119th)	CD119	2	351	A/N							
Congressional District (120th)	CD120	2	353	A/N							
Congressional District (121st)	CD121	2	355	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2018)	SLDU18	3	357	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2022)	SLDU22	3	360	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2024)	SLDU24	3	363	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2026)	SLDU26	3	366	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2028)	SLDU28	3	369	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2018)	SLDL18	3	372	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2022)	SLDL22	3	375	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2024)	SLDL24	3	378	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2026)	SLDL26	3	381	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2028)	SLDL28	3	384	A/N							
Voting District	VTD	6	387	A/N							
Voting District Indicator	VTDI	1	393	A/N							
ZIP Code Tabulation Area (5-Digit)	ZCTA	5	394	A/N							
School District (Elementary)	SDELM	5	399	A/N							
School District (Secondary)	SDSEC	5	404	A/N							
School District (Unified)	SDUNI	5	409	A/N							
Public Use Microdata Area	PUMA	5	414	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					283	285	286	288	500	510	511
Area Characteristics											
Area (Land)	AREALAND	14	419	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area (Water)	AREAWATR	14	433	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Base Name	BASENAME	100	447	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Name-Legal/Statistical Area Description (LSAD) Term-Part Indicator	NAME	125	547	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Functional Status Code	FUNCSTAT	1	672	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Change User Note Indicator	GCUNI	1	673	A/N							
Population Count (100%)	POP100	9	674	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Housing Unit Count (100%)	HU100	9	683	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Latitude)	INTPTLAT	11	692	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Longitude)	INTPTLON	12	703	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Legal/Statistical Area Description Code	LSADC	2	715	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Part Flag	PARTFLAG	1	717	A/N	X	X	X	X		X	X
Special Area Codes											
Urban Growth Area	UGA	5	718	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					512	521	531	532	541	550	553
Record Codes											
File Identification	FILEID	6	1	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State/US-Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	7	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Summary Level	SUMLEV	3	9	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Variant	GEOVAR	2	12	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Component	GEOCOMP	2	14	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	16	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	19	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	21	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Area Codes											
Geographic Record Identifier	GEOID	60	28	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Code Identifier	GEOCODE	51	88	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Region	REGION	1	139	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Division	DIVISION	1	140	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (FIPS)	STATE	2	141	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (NS)	STATENS	8	143	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County (FIPS)	COUNTY	3	151	A/N	X	X					
FIPS County Class Code	COUNTYCC	2	154	A/N	X	X					
County (NS)	COUNTYNS	8	156	A/N	X	X					
County Subdivision (FIPS)	COUSUB	5	164	A/N		X					
FIPS County Subdivision Class Code	COUSUBCC	2	169	A/N		X					
County Subdivision (NS)	COUSUBNS	8	171	A/N		X					
Subminor Civil Division (FIPS)	SUBMCD	5	179	A/N							
FIPS Subminor Civil Division Class Code	SUBMCDCC	2	184	A/N							
Subminor Civil Division (NS)	SUBMCDNS	8	186	A/N							
Estate (FIPS)	ESTATE	5	194	A/N							
FIPS Estate Class Code	ESTATECC	2	199	A/N							
Estate (NS)	ESTATENS	8	201	A/N							
Consolidated City (FIPS)	CONCIT	5	209	A/N					X		
FIPS Consolidated City Class Code	CONCITCC	2	214	A/N					X		
Consolidated City (NS)	CONCITNS	8	216	A/N					X		
Place (FIPS)	PLACE	5	224	A/N			X	X			
FIPS Place Class Code	PLACECC	2	229	A/N			X	X			
Place (NS)	PLACENS	8	231	A/N			X	X			
Census Tract	TRACT	6	239	A/N							
Block Group	BLKGRP	1	245	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					512	521	531	532	541	550	553
Block	BLOCK	4	246	A/N							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (Census)	AIANHH	4	250	A/N						X	X
American Indian Trust Land/Hawaiian Home Land Indicator	AIHHTLI	1	254	A/N						X	X
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (FIPS)	AIANHHFP	5	255	A/N						X	X
FIPS American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land Class Code	AIANHHCC	2	260	A/N						X	X
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (NS)	AIANHHNS	8	262	A/N						X	X
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (Census)	AITS	3	270	A/N							X
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (FIPS)	AITSFP	5	273	A/N							X
FIPS American Indian Tribal Subdivision Class Code	AITSCC	2	278	A/N							X
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (NS)	AITSNS	8	280	A/N							X
Tribal Census Tract	TTRACT	6	288	A/N							
Tribal Block Group	TBLKGRP	1	294	A/N							
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (FIPS)	ANRC	5	295	A/N							
FIPS Alaska Native Regional Corporation Class Code	ANRCCC	2	300	A/N							
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (NS)	ANRCNS	8	302	A/N							
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area	CBSA	5	310	A/N	X	X					
Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	MEMI	1	315	A/N	X	X					
Combined Statistical Area	CSA	3	316	A/N	X	X					
Metropolitan Division	METDIV	5	319	A/N	X	X					
New England City and Town Area	NECTA	5	324	A/N		X					
NECTA Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	NMEMI	1	329	A/N		X					
Combined New England City and Town Area	CNECTA	3	330	A/N		X					
New England City and Town Area Division	NECTADIV	5	333	A/N		X					

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					512	521	531	532	541	550	553
Metropolitan Statistical Area/ Micropolitan Statistical Area Principal City Indicator	CBSAPCI	1	338	A/N			X	X			
New England City and Town Area Principal City Indicator	NECTAPCI	1	339	A/N			X	X			
Urban Area	UA	5	340	A/N							
Urban Area Type	UATYPE	1	345	A/N							
Urban/Rural	UR	1	346	A/N							
Congressional District (116th)	CD116	2	347	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Congressional District (118th)	CD118	2	349	A/N							
Congressional District (119th)	CD119	2	351	A/N							
Congressional District (120th)	CD120	2	353	A/N							
Congressional District (121st)	CD121	2	355	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2018)	SLDU18	3	357	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2022)	SLDU22	3	360	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2024)	SLDU24	3	363	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2026)	SLDU26	3	366	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2028)	SLDU28	3	369	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2018)	SLDL18	3	372	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2022)	SLDL22	3	375	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2024)	SLDL24	3	378	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2026)	SLDL26	3	381	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2028)	SLDL28	3	384	A/N							
Voting District	VTD	6	387	A/N							
Voting District Indicator	VTDI	1	393	A/N							
ZIP Code Tabulation Area (5-Digit)	ZCTA	5	394	A/N							
School District (Elementary)	SDELM	5	399	A/N							
School District (Secondary)	SDSEC	5	404	A/N							
School District (Unified)	SDUNI	5	409	A/N							
Public Use Microdata Area	PUMA	5	414	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					512	521	531	532	541	550	553
Area Characteristics											
Area (Land)	AREALAND	14	419	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area (Water)	AREAWATR	14	433	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Base Name	BASENAME	100	447	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Name-Legal/Statistical Area Description (LSAD) Term-Part Indicator	NAME	125	547	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Functional Status Code	FUNCSTAT	1	672	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Change User Note Indicator	GCUNI	1	673	A/N							
Population Count (100%)	POP100	9	674	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Housing Unit Count (100%)	HU100	9	683	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Latitude)	INTPTLAT	11	692	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Longitude)	INTPTLON	12	703	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Legal/Statistical Area Description Code	LSADC	2	715	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Part Flag	PARTFLAG	1	717	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Special Area Codes											
Urban Growth Area	UGA	5	718	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					570	571	572	610	612	613	614
Record Codes											
File Identification	FILEID	6	1	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State/US-Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	7	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Summary Level	SUMLEV	3	9	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Variant	GEOVAR	2	12	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Component	GEOCOMP	2	14	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	16	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	19	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	21	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Area Codes											
Geographic Record Identifier	GEOID	60	28	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Code Identifier	GEOCODE	51	88	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Region	REGION	1	139	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Division	DIVISION	1	140	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (FIPS)	STATE	2	141	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (NS)	STATENS	8	143	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County (FIPS)	COUNTY	3	151	A/N					X	X	
FIPS County Class Code	COUNTYCC	2	154	A/N					X	X	
County (NS)	COUNTYNS	8	156	A/N					X	X	
County Subdivision (FIPS)	COUSUB	5	164	A/N						X	
FIPS County Subdivision Class Code	COUSUBCC	2	169	A/N						X	
County Subdivision (NS)	COUSUBNS	8	171	A/N						X	
Subminor Civil Division (FIPS)	SUBMCD	5	179	A/N							
FIPS Subminor Civil Division Class Code	SUBMCDCC	2	184	A/N							
Subminor Civil Division (NS)	SUBMCDNS	8	186	A/N							
Estate (FIPS)	ESTATE	5	194	A/N							
FIPS Estate Class Code	ESTATECC	2	199	A/N							
Estate (NS)	ESTATENS	8	201	A/N							
Consolidated City (FIPS)	CONCIT	5	209	A/N							
FIPS Consolidated City Class Code	CONCITCC	2	214	A/N							
Consolidated City (NS)	CONCITNS	8	216	A/N							
Place (FIPS)	PLACE	5	224	A/N							X
FIPS Place Class Code	PLACECC	2	229	A/N							X
Place (NS)	PLACENS	8	231	A/N							X
Census Tract	TRACT	6	239	A/N							
Block Group	BLKGRP	1	245	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					570	571	572	610	612	613	614
Block	BLOCK	4	246	A/N							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (Census)	AIANHH	4	250	A/N							
American Indian Trust Land/Hawaiian Home Land Indicator	AIHHTLI	1	254	A/N							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (FIPS)	AIANHHFP	5	255	A/N							
FIPS American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land Class Code	AIANHHCC	2	260	A/N							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (NS)	AIANHHNS	8	262	A/N							
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (Census)	AITS	3	270	A/N							
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (FIPS)	AITSFP	5	273	A/N							
FIPS American Indian Tribal Subdivision Class Code	AITSCC	2	278	A/N							
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (NS)	AITSNS	8	280	A/N							
Tribal Census Tract	TTRACT	6	288	A/N							
Tribal Block Group	TBLKGRP	1	294	A/N							
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (FIPS)	ANRC	5	295	A/N							
FIPS Alaska Native Regional Corporation Class Code	ANRCCC	2	300	A/N							
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (NS)	ANRCNS	8	302	A/N							
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area	CBSA	5	310	A/N					X	X	
Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	MEMI	1	315	A/N					X		
Combined Statistical Area	CSA	3	316	A/N					X	X	
Metropolitan Division	METDIV	5	319	A/N					X	X	
New England City and Town Area	NECTA	5	324	A/N						X	
NECTA Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	NMEMI	1	329	A/N						X	
Combined New England City and Town Area	CNECTA	3	330	A/N						X	
New England City and Town Area Division	NECTADIV	5	333	A/N						X	

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					570	571	572	610	612	613	614
Metropolitan Statistical Area/ Micropolitan Statistical Area Principal City Indicator	CBSAPCI	1	338	A/N							X
New England City and Town Area Principal City Indicator	NECTAPCI	1	339	A/N							X
Urban Area	UA	5	340	A/N							
Urban Area Type	UATYPE	1	345	A/N							
Urban/Rural	UR	1	346	A/N							
Congressional District (116th)	CD116	2	347	A/N	X	X	X				
Congressional District (118th)	CD118	2	349	A/N							
Congressional District (119th)	CD119	2	351	A/N							
Congressional District (120th)	CD120	2	353	A/N							
Congressional District (121st)	CD121	2	355	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2018)	SLDU18	3	357	A/N				X	X	X	X
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2022)	SLDU22	3	360	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2024)	SLDU24	3	363	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2026)	SLDU26	3	366	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2028)	SLDU28	3	369	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2018)	SLDL18	3	372	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2022)	SLDL22	3	375	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2024)	SLDL24	3	378	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2026)	SLDL26	3	381	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2028)	SLDL28	3	384	A/N							
Voting District	VTD	6	387	A/N							
Voting District Indicator	VTDI	1	393	A/N							
ZIP Code Tabulation Area (5-Digit)	ZCTA	5	394	A/N							
School District (Elementary)	SDELM	5	399	A/N	X						
School District (Secondary)	SDSEC	5	404	A/N		X					
School District (Unified)	SDUNI	5	409	A/N			X				
Public Use Microdata Area	PUMA	5	414	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					570	571	572	610	612	613	614
Area Characteristics											
Area (Land)	AREALAND	14	419	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area (Water)	AREAWATR	14	433	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Base Name	BASENAME	100	447	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Name-Legal/Statistical Area Description (LSAD) Term-Part Indicator	NAME	125	547	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Functional Status Code	FUNCSTAT	1	672	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Change User Note Indicator	GCUNI	1	673	A/N							
Population Count (100%)	POP100	9	674	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Housing Unit Count (100%)	HU100	9	683	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Latitude)	INTPTLAT	11	692	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Longitude)	INTPTLON	12	703	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Legal/Statistical Area Description Code	LSADC	2	715	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Part Flag	PARTFLAG	1	717	A/N	X	X	X		X	X	X
Special Area Codes											
Urban Growth Area	UGA	5	718	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					615	616	617	618	619	620	622
Record Codes											
File Identification	FILEID	6	1	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State/US-Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	7	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Summary Level	SUMLEV	3	9	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Variant	GEOVAR	2	12	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Component	GEOCOMP	2	14	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	16	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	19	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	21	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Area Codes											
Geographic Record Identifier	GEOID	60	28	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Code Identifier	GEOCODE	51	88	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Region	REGION	1	139	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Division	DIVISION	1	140	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (FIPS)	STATE	2	141	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (NS)	STATENS	8	143	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County (FIPS)	COUNTY	3	151	A/N							X
FIPS County Class Code	COUNTYCC	2	154	A/N							X
County (NS)	COUNTYNS	8	156	A/N							X
County Subdivision (FIPS)	COUSUB	5	164	A/N							
FIPS County Subdivision Class Code	COUSUBCC	2	169	A/N							
County Subdivision (NS)	COUSUBNS	8	171	A/N							
Subminor Civil Division (FIPS)	SUBMCD	5	179	A/N							
FIPS Subminor Civil Division Class Code	SUBMCDCC	2	184	A/N							
Subminor Civil Division (NS)	SUBMCDNS	8	186	A/N							
Estate (FIPS)	ESTATE	5	194	A/N							
FIPS Estate Class Code	ESTATECC	2	199	A/N							
Estate (NS)	ESTATENS	8	201	A/N							
Consolidated City (FIPS)	CONCIT	5	209	A/N	X						
FIPS Consolidated City Class Code	CONCITCC	2	214	A/N	X						
Consolidated City (NS)	CONCITNS	8	216	A/N	X						
Place (FIPS)	PLACE	5	224	A/N							
FIPS Place Class Code	PLACECC	2	229	A/N							
Place (NS)	PLACENS	8	231	A/N							
Census Tract	TRACT	6	239	A/N							
Block Group	BLKGRP	1	245	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					615	616	617	618	619	620	622
Block	BLOCK	4	246	A/N							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (Census)	AIANHH	4	250	A/N		X					
American Indian Trust Land/Hawaiian Home Land Indicator	AIHHTLI	1	254	A/N		X					
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (FIPS)	AIANHHFP	5	255	A/N		X					
FIPS American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land Class Code	AIANHHCC	2	260	A/N		X					
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (NS)	AIANHHNS	8	262	A/N		X					
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (Census)	AITS	3	270	A/N							
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (FIPS)	AITSFP	5	273	A/N							
FIPS American Indian Tribal Subdivision Class Code	AITSCC	2	278	A/N							
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (NS)	AITSNS	8	280	A/N							
Tribal Census Tract	TTRACT	6	288	A/N							
Tribal Block Group	TBLKGRP	1	294	A/N							
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (FIPS)	ANRC	5	295	A/N							
FIPS Alaska Native Regional Corporation Class Code	ANRCCC	2	300	A/N							
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (NS)	ANRCNS	8	302	A/N							
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area	CBSA	5	310	A/N							X
Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	MEMI	1	315	A/N							X
Combined Statistical Area	CSA	3	316	A/N							X
Metropolitan Division	METDIV	5	319	A/N							X
New England City and Town Area	NECTA	5	324	A/N							
NECTA Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	NMEMI	1	329	A/N							
Combined New England City and Town Area	CNECTA	3	330	A/N							
New England City and Town Area Division	NECTADIV	5	333	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					615	616	617	618	619	620	622
Metropolitan Statistical Area/ Micropolitan Statistical Area Principal City Indicator	CBSAPCI	1	338	A/N							
New England City and Town Area Principal City Indicator	NECTAPCI	1	339	A/N							
Urban Area	UA	5	340	A/N							
Urban Area Type	UATYPE	1	345	A/N							
Urban/Rural	UR	1	346	A/N							
Congressional District (116th)	CD116	2	347	A/N							
Congressional District (118th)	CD118	2	349	A/N							
Congressional District (119th)	CD119	2	351	A/N							
Congressional District (120th)	CD120	2	353	A/N							
Congressional District (121st)	CD121	2	355	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2018)	SLDU18	3	357	A/N	X	X	X	X	X		
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2022)	SLDU22	3	360	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2024)	SLDU24	3	363	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2026)	SLDU26	3	366	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2028)	SLDU28	3	369	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2018)	SLDL18	3	372	A/N						X	X
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2022)	SLDL22	3	375	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2024)	SLDL24	3	378	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2026)	SLDL26	3	381	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2028)	SLDL28	3	384	A/N							
Voting District	VTD	6	387	A/N							
Voting District Indicator	VTDI	1	393	A/N							
ZIP Code Tabulation Area (5-Digit)	ZCTA	5	394	A/N							
School District (Elementary)	SDELM	5	399	A/N			X				
School District (Secondary)	SDSEC	5	404	A/N				X			
School District (Unified)	SDUNI	5	409	A/N					X		
Public Use Microdata Area	PUMA	5	414	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					615	616	617	618	619	620	622
Area Characteristics											
Area (Land)	AREALAND	14	419	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area (Water)	AREAWATR	14	433	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Base Name	BASENAME	100	447	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Name-Legal/Statistical Area Description (LSAD) Term-Part Indicator	NAME	125	547	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Functional Status Code	FUNCSTAT	1	672	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Change User Note Indicator	GCUNI	1	673	A/N							
Population Count (100%)	POP100	9	674	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Housing Unit Count (100%)	HU100	9	683	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Latitude)	INTPTLAT	11	692	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Longitude)	INTPTLON	12	703	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Legal/Statistical Area Description Code	LSADC	2	715	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Part Flag	PARTFLAG	1	717	A/N	X	X	X	X	X		X
Special Area Codes											
Urban Growth Area	UGA	5	718	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					623	624	625	626	627	628	629
Record Codes											
File Identification	FILEID	6	1	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State/US-Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	7	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Summary Level	SUMLEV	3	9	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Variant	GEOVAR	2	12	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Component	GEOCOMP	2	14	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	16	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	19	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	21	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Area Codes											
Geographic Record Identifier	GEOID	60	28	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Code Identifier	GEOCODE	51	88	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Region	REGION	1	139	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Division	DIVISION	1	140	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (FIPS)	STATE	2	141	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (NS)	STATENS	8	143	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County (FIPS)	COUNTY	3	151	A/N	X						
FIPS County Class Code	COUNTYCC	2	154	A/N	X						
County (NS)	COUNTYNS	8	156	A/N	X						
County Subdivision (FIPS)	COUSUB	5	164	A/N	X						
FIPS County Subdivision Class Code	COUSUBCC	2	169	A/N	X						
County Subdivision (NS)	COUSUBNS	8	171	A/N	X						
Subminor Civil Division (FIPS)	SUBMCD	5	179	A/N							
FIPS Subminor Civil Division Class Code	SUBMCDCC	2	184	A/N							
Subminor Civil Division (NS)	SUBMCDNS	8	186	A/N							
Estate (FIPS)	ESTATE	5	194	A/N							
FIPS Estate Class Code	ESTATECC	2	199	A/N							
Estate (NS)	ESTATENS	8	201	A/N							
Consolidated City (FIPS)	CONCIT	5	209	A/N			X				
FIPS Consolidated City Class Code	CONCITCC	2	214	A/N			X				
Consolidated City (NS)	CONCITNS	8	216	A/N			X				
Place (FIPS)	PLACE	5	224	A/N		X					
FIPS Place Class Code	PLACECC	2	229	A/N		X					
Place (NS)	PLACENS	8	231	A/N		X					
Census Tract	TRACT	6	239	A/N							
Block Group	BLKGRP	1	245	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					623	624	625	626	627	628	629
Block	BLOCK	4	246	A/N							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (Census)	AIANHH	4	250	A/N				X			
American Indian Trust Land/Hawaiian Home Land Indicator	AIHHTLI	1	254	A/N				X			
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (FIPS)	AIANHHFP	5	255	A/N				X			
FIPS American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land Class Code	AIANHHCC	2	260	A/N				X			
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (NS)	AIANHHNS	8	262	A/N				X			
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (Census)	AITS	3	270	A/N							
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (FIPS)	AITSFP	5	273	A/N							
FIPS American Indian Tribal Subdivision Class Code	AITSCC	2	278	A/N							
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (NS)	AITSNS	8	280	A/N							
Tribal Census Tract	TTRACT	6	288	A/N							
Tribal Block Group	TBLKGRP	1	294	A/N							
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (FIPS)	ANRC	5	295	A/N							
FIPS Alaska Native Regional Corporation Class Code	ANRCCC	2	300	A/N							
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (NS)	ANRCNS	8	302	A/N							
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area	CBSA	5	310	A/N	X						
Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	MEMI	1	315	A/N	X						
Combined Statistical Area	CSA	3	316	A/N	X						
Metropolitan Division	METDIV	5	319	A/N	X						
New England City and Town Area	NECTA	5	324	A/N	X						
NECTA Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	NMEMI	1	329	A/N	X						
Combined New England City and Town Area	CNECTA	3	330	A/N	X						
New England City and Town Area Division	NECTADIV	5	333	A/N	X						

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					623	624	625	626	627	628	629
Metropolitan Statistical Area/ Micropolitan Statistical Area Principal City Indicator	CBSAPCI	1	338	A/N		X					
New England City and Town Area Principal City Indicator	NECTAPCI	1	339	A/N		X					
Urban Area	UA	5	340	A/N							
Urban Area Type	UATYPE	1	345	A/N							
Urban/Rural	UR	1	346	A/N							
Congressional District (116th)	CD116	2	347	A/N							
Congressional District (118th)	CD118	2	349	A/N							
Congressional District (119th)	CD119	2	351	A/N							
Congressional District (120th)	CD120	2	353	A/N							
Congressional District (121st)	CD121	2	355	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2018)	SLDU18	3	357	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2022)	SLDU22	3	360	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2024)	SLDU24	3	363	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2026)	SLDU26	3	366	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2028)	SLDU28	3	369	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2018)	SLDL18	3	372	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2022)	SLDL22	3	375	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2024)	SLDL24	3	378	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2026)	SLDL26	3	381	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2028)	SLDL28	3	384	A/N							
Voting District	VTD	6	387	A/N							
Voting District Indicator	VTDI	1	393	A/N							
ZIP Code Tabulation Area (5-Digit)	ZCTA	5	394	A/N							
School District (Elementary)	SDELM	5	399	A/N					X		
School District (Secondary)	SDSEC	5	404	A/N						X	
School District (Unified)	SDUNI	5	409	A/N							X
Public Use Microdata Area	PUMA	5	414	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					623	624	625	626	627	628	629
Area Characteristics											
Area (Land)	AREALAND	14	419	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area (Water)	AREAWATR	14	433	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Base Name	BASENAME	100	447	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Name-Legal/Statistical Area Description (LSAD) Term-Part Indicator	NAME	125	547	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Functional Status Code	FUNCSTAT	1	672	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Change User Note Indicator	GCUNI	1	673	A/N							
Population Count (100%)	POP100	9	674	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Housing Unit Count (100%)	HU100	9	683	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Latitude)	INTPTLAT	11	692	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Longitude)	INTPTLON	12	703	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Legal/Statistical Area Description Code	LSADC	2	715	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Part Flag	PARTFLAG	1	717	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Special Area Codes											
Urban Growth Area	UGA	5	718	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					630	631	632	633	634	635	636
Record Codes											
File Identification	FILEID	6	1	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State/US-Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	7	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Summary Level	SUMLEV	3	9	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Variant	GEOVAR	2	12	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Component	GEOCOMP	2	14	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	16	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	19	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	21	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Area Codes											
Geographic Record Identifier	GEOID	60	28	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Code Identifier	GEOCODE	51	88	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Region	REGION	1	139	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Division	DIVISION	1	140	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (FIPS)	STATE	2	141	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (NS)	STATENS	8	143	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County (FIPS)	COUNTY	3	151	A/N	X	X	X			X	X
FIPS County Class Code	COUNTYCC	2	154	A/N	X	X	X			X	X
County (NS)	COUNTYNS	8	156	A/N	X	X	X			X	X
County Subdivision (FIPS)	COUSUB	5	164	A/N			X				
FIPS County Subdivision Class Code	COUSUBCC	2	169	A/N			X				
County Subdivision (NS)	COUSUBNS	8	171	A/N			X				
Subminor Civil Division (FIPS)	SUBMCD	5	179	A/N			X				
FIPS Subminor Civil Division Class Code	SUBMCDCC	2	184	A/N			X				
Subminor Civil Division (NS)	SUBMCDNS	8	186	A/N			X				
Estate (FIPS)	ESTATE	5	194	A/N							
FIPS Estate Class Code	ESTATECC	2	199	A/N							
Estate (NS)	ESTATENS	8	201	A/N							
Consolidated City (FIPS)	CONCIT	5	209	A/N							
FIPS Consolidated City Class Code	CONCITCC	2	214	A/N							
Consolidated City (NS)	CONCITNS	8	216	A/N							
Place (FIPS)	PLACE	5	224	A/N							
FIPS Place Class Code	PLACECC	2	229	A/N							
Place (NS)	PLACENS	8	231	A/N							
Census Tract	TRACT	6	239	A/N		X					X
Block Group	BLKGRP	1	245	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					630	631	632	633	634	635	636
Block	BLOCK	4	246	A/N							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (Census)	AIANHH	4	250	A/N				X			
American Indian Trust Land/Hawaiian Home Land Indicator	AIHHTLI	1	254	A/N				X			
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (FIPS)	AIANHHFP	5	255	A/N				X			
FIPS American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land Class Code	AIANHHCC	2	260	A/N				X			
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (NS)	AIANHHNS	8	262	A/N				X			
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (Census)	AITS	3	270	A/N				X			
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (FIPS)	AITSFP	5	273	A/N				X			
FIPS American Indian Tribal Subdivision Class Code	AITSCC	2	278	A/N				X			
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (NS)	AITSNS	8	280	A/N				X			
Tribal Census Tract	TTRACT	6	288	A/N							
Tribal Block Group	TBLKGRP	1	294	A/N							
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (FIPS)	ANRC	5	295	A/N					X		
FIPS Alaska Native Regional Corporation Class Code	ANRCCC	2	300	A/N					X		
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (NS)	ANRCNS	8	302	A/N					X		
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area	CBSA	5	310	A/N	X	X	X			X	X
Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	MEMI	1	315	A/N	X	X	X			X	X
Combined Statistical Area	CSA	3	316	A/N	X	X	X			X	X
Metropolitan Division	METDIV	5	319	A/N	X	X	X			X	X
New England City and Town Area	NECTA	5	324	A/N							
NECTA Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	NMEMI	1	329	A/N							
Combined New England City and Town Area	CNECTA	3	330	A/N							
New England City and Town Area Division	NECTADIV	5	333	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					630	631	632	633	634	635	636
Metropolitan Statistical Area/ Micropolitan Statistical Area Principal City Indicator	CBSAPCI	1	338	A/N							
New England City and Town Area Principal City Indicator	NECTAPCI	1	339	A/N							
Urban Area	UA	5	340	A/N							
Urban Area Type	UATYPE	1	345	A/N							
Urban/Rural	UR	1	346	A/N							
Congressional District (116th)	CD116	2	347	A/N							
Congressional District (118th)	CD118	2	349	A/N							
Congressional District (119th)	CD119	2	351	A/N							
Congressional District (120th)	CD120	2	353	A/N							
Congressional District (121st)	CD121	2	355	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2018)	SLDU18	3	357	A/N	X	X	X	X	X		
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2022)	SLDU22	3	360	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2024)	SLDU24	3	363	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2026)	SLDU26	3	366	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2028)	SLDU28	3	369	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2018)	SLDL18	3	372	A/N						X	X
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2022)	SLDL22	3	375	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2024)	SLDL24	3	378	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2026)	SLDL26	3	381	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2028)	SLDL28	3	384	A/N							
Voting District	VTD	6	387	A/N	X					X	
Voting District Indicator	VTDI	1	393	A/N	X					X	
ZIP Code Tabulation Area (5-Digit)	ZCTA	5	394	A/N							
School District (Elementary)	SDELM	5	399	A/N							
School District (Secondary)	SDSEC	5	404	A/N							
School District (Unified)	SDUNI	5	409	A/N							
Public Use Microdata Area	PUMA	5	414	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					630	631	632	633	634	635	636
Area Characteristics											
Area (Land)	AREALAND	14	419	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area (Water)	AREAWATR	14	433	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Base Name	BASENAME	100	447	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Name-Legal/Statistical Area Description (LSAD) Term-Part Indicator	NAME	125	547	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Functional Status Code	FUNCSTAT	1	672	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Change User Note Indicator	GCUNI	1	673	A/N							
Population Count (100%)	POP100	9	674	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Housing Unit Count (100%)	HU100	9	683	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Latitude)	INTPTLAT	11	692	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Longitude)	INTPTLON	12	703	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Legal/Statistical Area Description Code	LSADC	2	715	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Part Flag	PARTFLAG	1	717	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Special Area Codes											
Urban Growth Area	UGA	5	718	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					637	638	639	640	641	642	643
Record Codes											
File Identification	FILEID	6	1	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State/US-Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	7	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Summary Level	SUMLEV	3	9	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Variant	GEOVAR	2	12	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Component	GEOCOMP	2	14	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	16	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	19	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	21	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Area Codes											
Geographic Record Identifier	GEOID	60	28	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Code Identifier	GEOCODE	51	88	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Region	REGION	1	139	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Division	DIVISION	1	140	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (FIPS)	STATE	2	141	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (NS)	STATENS	8	143	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County (FIPS)	COUNTY	3	151	A/N	X			X	X		
FIPS County Class Code	COUNTYCC	2	154	A/N	X			X	X		
County (NS)	COUNTYNS	8	156	A/N	X			X	X		
County Subdivision (FIPS)	COUSUB	5	164	A/N	X						
FIPS County Subdivision Class Code	COUSUBCC	2	169	A/N	X						
County Subdivision (NS)	COUSUBNS	8	171	A/N	X						
Subminor Civil Division (FIPS)	SUBMCD	5	179	A/N	X						
FIPS Subminor Civil Division Class Code	SUBMCDCC	2	184	A/N	X						
Subminor Civil Division (NS)	SUBMCDNS	8	186	A/N	X						
Estate (FIPS)	ESTATE	5	194	A/N							
FIPS Estate Class Code	ESTATECC	2	199	A/N							
Estate (NS)	ESTATENS	8	201	A/N							
Consolidated City (FIPS)	CONCIT	5	209	A/N							
FIPS Consolidated City Class Code	CONCITCC	2	214	A/N							
Consolidated City (NS)	CONCITNS	8	216	A/N							
Place (FIPS)	PLACE	5	224	A/N						X	X
FIPS Place Class Code	PLACECC	2	229	A/N						X	X
Place (NS)	PLACENS	8	231	A/N						X	X
Census Tract	TRACT	6	239	A/N							
Block Group	BLKGRP	1	245	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					637	638	639	640	641	642	643
Block	BLOCK	4	246	A/N							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (Census)	AIANHH	4	250	A/N		X					
American Indian Trust Land/Hawaiian Home Land Indicator	AIHHTLI	1	254	A/N		X					
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (FIPS)	AIANHHFP	5	255	A/N		X					
FIPS American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land Class Code	AIANHHCC	2	260	A/N		X					
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (NS)	AIANHHNS	8	262	A/N		X					
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (Census)	AITS	3	270	A/N		X					
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (FIPS)	AITSFP	5	273	A/N		X					
FIPS American Indian Tribal Subdivision Class Code	AITSCC	2	278	A/N		X					
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (NS)	AITSNS	8	280	A/N		X					
Tribal Census Tract	TTRACT	6	288	A/N							
Tribal Block Group	TBLKGRP	1	294	A/N							
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (FIPS)	ANRC	5	295	A/N			X				
FIPS Alaska Native Regional Corporation Class Code	ANRCCC	2	300	A/N			X				
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (NS)	ANRCNS	8	302	A/N			X				
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area	CBSA	5	310	A/N	X			X	X		
Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	MEMI	1	315	A/N	X			X	X		
Combined Statistical Area	CSA	3	316	A/N	X			X	X		
Metropolitan Division	METDIV	5	319	A/N	X			X	X		
New England City and Town Area	NECTA	5	324	A/N							
NECTA Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	NMEMI	1	329	A/N							
Combined New England City and Town Area	CNECTA	3	330	A/N							
New England City and Town Area Division	NECTADIV	5	333	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					637	638	639	640	641	642	643
Metropolitan Statistical Area/ Micropolitan Statistical Area Principal City Indicator	CBSAPCI	1	338	A/N						X	X
New England City and Town Area Principal City Indicator	NECTAPCI	1	339	A/N						X	X
Urban Area	UA	5	340	A/N							
Urban Area Type	UATYPE	1	345	A/N							
Urban/Rural	UR	1	346	A/N							
Congressional District (116th)	CD116	2	347	A/N							
Congressional District (118th)	CD118	2	349	A/N							
Congressional District (119th)	CD119	2	351	A/N							
Congressional District (120th)	CD120	2	353	A/N							
Congressional District (121st)	CD121	2	355	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2018)	SLDU18	3	357	A/N				X		X	
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2022)	SLDU22	3	360	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2024)	SLDU24	3	363	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2026)	SLDU26	3	366	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2028)	SLDU28	3	369	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2018)	SLDL18	3	372	A/N	X	X	X		X		X
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2022)	SLDL22	3	375	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2024)	SLDL24	3	378	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2026)	SLDL26	3	381	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2028)	SLDL28	3	384	A/N							
Voting District	VTD	6	387	A/N							
Voting District Indicator	VTDI	1	393	A/N							
ZIP Code Tabulation Area (5-Digit)	ZCTA	5	394	A/N							
School District (Elementary)	SDELM	5	399	A/N							
School District (Secondary)	SDSEC	5	404	A/N							
School District (Unified)	SDUNI	5	409	A/N							
Public Use Microdata Area	PUMA	5	414	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					637	638	639	640	641	642	643
Area Characteristics											
Area (Land)	AREALAND	14	419	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area (Water)	AREAWATR	14	433	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Base Name	BASENAME	100	447	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Name-Legal/Statistical Area Description (LSAD) Term-Part Indicator	NAME	125	547	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Functional Status Code	FUNCSTAT	1	672	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Change User Note Indicator	GCUNI	1	673	A/N							
Population Count (100%)	POP100	9	674	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Housing Unit Count (100%)	HU100	9	683	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Latitude)	INTPTLAT	11	692	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Longitude)	INTPTLON	12	703	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Legal/Statistical Area Description Code	LSADC	2	715	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Part Flag	PARTFLAG	1	717	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Special Area Codes											
Urban Growth Area	UGA	5	718	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					700	701	702	703	704	705	706
Record Codes											
File Identification	FILEID	6	1	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State/US-Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	7	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Summary Level	SUMLEV	3	9	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Variant	GEOVAR	2	12	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Component	GEOCOMP	2	14	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	16	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	19	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	21	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Area Codes											
Geographic Record Identifier	GEOID	60	28	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Code Identifier	GEOCODE	51	88	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Region	REGION	1	139	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Division	DIVISION	1	140	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (FIPS)	STATE	2	141	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (NS)	STATENS	8	143	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County (FIPS)	COUNTY	3	151	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FIPS County Class Code	COUNTYCC	2	154	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County (NS)	COUNTYNS	8	156	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County Subdivision (FIPS)	COUSUB	5	164	A/N							
FIPS County Subdivision Class Code	COUSUBCC	2	169	A/N							
County Subdivision (NS)	COUSUBNS	8	171	A/N							
Subminor Civil Division (FIPS)	SUBMCD	5	179	A/N							
FIPS Subminor Civil Division Class Code	SUBMCDCC	2	184	A/N							
Subminor Civil Division (NS)	SUBMCDNS	8	186	A/N							
Estate (FIPS)	ESTATE	5	194	A/N							
FIPS Estate Class Code	ESTATECC	2	199	A/N							
Estate (NS)	ESTATENS	8	201	A/N							
Consolidated City (FIPS)	CONCIT	5	209	A/N			X				
FIPS Consolidated City Class Code	CONCITCC	2	214	A/N			X				
Consolidated City (NS)	CONCITNS	8	216	A/N			X				
Place (FIPS)	PLACE	5	224	A/N		X					
FIPS Place Class Code	PLACECC	2	229	A/N		X					
Place (NS)	PLACENS	8	231	A/N		X					
Census Tract	TRACT	6	239	A/N							
Block Group	BLKGRP	1	245	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					700	701	702	703	704	705	706
Block	BLOCK	4	246	A/N							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (Census)	AIANHH	4	250	A/N				X	X		
American Indian Trust Land/Hawaiian Home Land Indicator	AIHHTLI	1	254	A/N				X	X		
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (FIPS)	AIANHHFP	5	255	A/N				X	X		
FIPS American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land Class Code	AIANHHCC	2	260	A/N				X	X		
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (NS)	AIANHHNS	8	262	A/N				X	X		
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (Census)	AITS	3	270	A/N					X		
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (FIPS)	AITSFP	5	273	A/N					X		
FIPS American Indian Tribal Subdivision Class Code	AITSCC	2	278	A/N					X		
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (NS)	AITSNS	8	280	A/N					X		
Tribal Census Tract	TTRACT	6	288	A/N							
Tribal Block Group	TBLKGRP	1	294	A/N							
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (FIPS)	ANRC	5	295	A/N						X	
FIPS Alaska Native Regional Corporation Class Code	ANRCCC	2	300	A/N						X	
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (NS)	ANRCNS	8	302	A/N						X	
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area	CBSA	5	310	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	MEMI	1	315	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Combined Statistical Area	CSA	3	316	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Metropolitan Division	METDIV	5	319	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
New England City and Town Area	NECTA	5	324	A/N							
NECTA Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	NMEMI	1	329	A/N							
Combined New England City and Town Area	CNECTA	3	330	A/N							
New England City and Town Area Division	NECTADIV	5	333	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					700	701	702	703	704	705	706
Metropolitan Statistical Area/ Micropolitan Statistical Area Principal City Indicator	CBSAPCI	1	338	A/N		X					
New England City and Town Area Principal City Indicator	NECTAPCI	1	339	A/N		X					
Urban Area	UA	5	340	A/N							
Urban Area Type	UATYPE	1	345	A/N							
Urban/Rural	UR	1	346	A/N							
Congressional District (116th)	CD116	2	347	A/N							
Congressional District (118th)	CD118	2	349	A/N							
Congressional District (119th)	CD119	2	351	A/N							
Congressional District (120th)	CD120	2	353	A/N							
Congressional District (121st)	CD121	2	355	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2018)	SLDU18	3	357	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2022)	SLDU22	3	360	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2024)	SLDU24	3	363	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2026)	SLDU26	3	366	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2028)	SLDU28	3	369	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2018)	SLDL18	3	372	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2022)	SLDL22	3	375	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2024)	SLDL24	3	378	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2026)	SLDL26	3	381	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2028)	SLDL28	3	384	A/N							
Voting District	VTD	6	387	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Voting District Indicator	VTDI	1	393	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ZIP Code Tabulation Area (5-Digit)	ZCTA	5	394	A/N							
School District (Elementary)	SDELM	5	399	A/N							X
School District (Secondary)	SDSEC	5	404	A/N							
School District (Unified)	SDUNI	5	409	A/N							
Public Use Microdata Area	PUMA	5	414	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					700	701	702	703	704	705	706
Area Characteristics											
Area (Land)	AREALAND	14	419	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area (Water)	AREAWATR	14	433	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Base Name	BASENAME	100	447	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Name-Legal/Statistical Area Description (LSAD) Term-Part Indicator	NAME	125	547	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Functional Status Code	FUNCSTAT	1	672	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Change User Note Indicator	GCUNI	1	673	A/N							
Population Count (100%)	POP100	9	674	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Housing Unit Count (100%)	HU100	9	683	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Latitude)	INTPTLAT	11	692	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Longitude)	INTPTLON	12	703	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Legal/Statistical Area Description Code	LSADC	2	715	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Part Flag	PARTFLAG	1	717	A/N		X	X	X	X	X	X
Special Area Codes											
Urban Growth Area	UGA	5	718	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					707	708	709	710	715	720	730
Record Codes											
File Identification	FILEID	6	1	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State/US-Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	7	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Summary Level	SUMLEV	3	9	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Variant	GEOVAR	2	12	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Component	GEOCOMP	2	14	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	16	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	19	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	21	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Area Codes											
Geographic Record Identifier	GEOID	60	28	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Code Identifier	GEOCODE	51	88	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Region	REGION	1	139	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Division	DIVISION	1	140	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (FIPS)	STATE	2	141	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (NS)	STATENS	8	143	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County (FIPS)	COUNTY	3	151	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FIPS County Class Code	COUNTYCC	2	154	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County (NS)	COUNTYNS	8	156	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County Subdivision (FIPS)	COUSUB	5	164	A/N				X	X	X	X
FIPS County Subdivision Class Code	COUSUBCC	2	169	A/N				X	X	X	X
County Subdivision (NS)	COUSUBNS	8	171	A/N				X	X	X	X
Subminor Civil Division (FIPS)	SUBMCD	5	179	A/N					X		
FIPS Subminor Civil Division Class Code	SUBMCDCC	2	184	A/N					X		
Subminor Civil Division (NS)	SUBMCDNS	8	186	A/N					X		
Estate (FIPS)	ESTATE	5	194	A/N							
FIPS Estate Class Code	ESTATECC	2	199	A/N							
Estate (NS)	ESTATENS	8	201	A/N							
Consolidated City (FIPS)	CONCIT	5	209	A/N							
FIPS Consolidated City Class Code	CONCITCC	2	214	A/N							
Consolidated City (NS)	CONCITNS	8	216	A/N							
Place (FIPS)	PLACE	5	224	A/N						X	X
FIPS Place Class Code	PLACECC	2	229	A/N						X	X
Place (NS)	PLACENS	8	231	A/N						X	X
Census Tract	TRACT	6	239	A/N			X				X
Block Group	BLKGRP	1	245	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					707	708	709	710	715	720	730
Block	BLOCK	4	246	A/N							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (Census)	AIANHH	4	250	A/N							
American Indian Trust Land/Hawaiian Home Land Indicator	AIHHTLI	1	254	A/N							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (FIPS)	AIANHHFP	5	255	A/N							
FIPS American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land Class Code	AIANHHCC	2	260	A/N							
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (NS)	AIANHHNS	8	262	A/N							
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (Census)	AITS	3	270	A/N							
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (FIPS)	AITSFP	5	273	A/N							
FIPS American Indian Tribal Subdivision Class Code	AITSCC	2	278	A/N							
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (NS)	AITSNS	8	280	A/N							
Tribal Census Tract	TTRACT	6	288	A/N							
Tribal Block Group	TBLKGRP	1	294	A/N							
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (FIPS)	ANRC	5	295	A/N							
FIPS Alaska Native Regional Corporation Class Code	ANRCCC	2	300	A/N							
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (NS)	ANRCNS	8	302	A/N							
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area	CBSA	5	310	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	MEMI	1	315	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Combined Statistical Area	CSA	3	316	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Metropolitan Division	METDIV	5	319	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
New England City and Town Area	NECTA	5	324	A/N				X		X	X
NECTA Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	NMEMI	1	329	A/N				X		X	X
Combined New England City and Town Area	CNECTA	3	330	A/N				X		X	X
New England City and Town Area Division	NECTADIV	5	333	A/N				X		X	X

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					707	708	709	710	715	720	730
Metropolitan Statistical Area/ Micropolitan Statistical Area Principal City Indicator	CBSAPCI	1	338	A/N						X	X
New England City and Town Area Principal City Indicator	NECTAPCI	1	339	A/N						X	X
Urban Area	UA	5	340	A/N							
Urban Area Type	UATYPE	1	345	A/N							
Urban/Rural	UR	1	346	A/N							
Congressional District (116th)	CD116	2	347	A/N							
Congressional District (118th)	CD118	2	349	A/N							
Congressional District (119th)	CD119	2	351	A/N							
Congressional District (120th)	CD120	2	353	A/N							
Congressional District (121st)	CD121	2	355	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2018)	SLDU18	3	357	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2022)	SLDU22	3	360	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2024)	SLDU24	3	363	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2026)	SLDU26	3	366	A/N							
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2028)	SLDU28	3	369	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2018)	SLDL18	3	372	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2022)	SLDL22	3	375	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2024)	SLDL24	3	378	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2026)	SLDL26	3	381	A/N							
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2028)	SLDL28	3	384	A/N							
Voting District	VTD	6	387	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Voting District Indicator	VTDI	1	393	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ZIP Code Tabulation Area (5-Digit)	ZCTA	5	394	A/N							
School District (Elementary)	SDELM	5	399	A/N							
School District (Secondary)	SDSEC	5	404	A/N	X						
School District (Unified)	SDUNI	5	409	A/N		X					
Public Use Microdata Area	PUMA	5	414	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels						
					707	708	709	710	715	720	730
Area Characteristics											
Area (Land)	AREALAND	14	419	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area (Water)	AREAWATR	14	433	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Base Name	BASENAME	100	447	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Name-Legal/Statistical Area Description (LSAD) Term-Part Indicator	NAME	125	547	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Functional Status Code	FUNCSTAT	1	672	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Change User Note Indicator	GCUNI	1	673	A/N							
Population Count (100%)	POP100	9	674	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Housing Unit Count (100%)	HU100	9	683	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Latitude)	INTPTLAT	11	692	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Longitude)	INTPTLON	12	703	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Legal/Statistical Area Description Code	LSADC	2	715	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Part Flag	PARTFLAG	1	717	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Special Area Codes											
Urban Growth Area	UGA	5	718	A/N							

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels							
					735	740	745	750	755	950	960	970
Record Codes												
File Identification	FILEID	6	1	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State/US-Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	7	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Summary Level	SUMLEV	3	9	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Variant	GEOVAR	2	12	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Component	GEOCOMP	2	14	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	16	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	19	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	21	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Area Codes												
Geographic Record Identifier	GEOID	60	28	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Code Identifier	GEOCODE	51	88	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Region	REGION	1	139	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Division	DIVISION	1	140	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (FIPS)	STATE	2	141	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
State (NS)	STATENS	8	143	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
County (FIPS)	COUNTY	3	151	A/N	X	X	X	X	X			
FIPS County Class Code	COUNTYCC	2	154	A/N	X	X	X	X	X			
County (NS)	COUNTYNS	8	156	A/N	X	X	X	X	X			
County Subdivision (FIPS)	COUSUB	5	164	A/N	X	X	X	X	X			
FIPS County Subdivision Class Code	COUSUBCC	2	169	A/N	X	X	X	X	X			
County Subdivision (NS)	COUSUBNS	8	171	A/N	X	X	X	X	X			
Subminor Civil Division (FIPS)	SUBMCD	5	179	A/N	X		X		X			
FIPS Subminor Civil Division Class Code	SUBMCDCC	2	184	A/N	X		X		X			
Subminor Civil Division (NS)	SUBMCDNS	8	186	A/N	X		X		X			
Estate (FIPS)	ESTATE	5	194	A/N								
FIPS Estate Class Code	ESTATECC	2	199	A/N								
Estate (NS)	ESTATENS	8	201	A/N								
Consolidated City (FIPS)	CONCIT	5	209	A/N				X				
FIPS Consolidated City Class Code	CONCITCC	2	214	A/N				X				
Consolidated City (NS)	CONCITNS	8	216	A/N				X				
Place (FIPS)	PLACE	5	224	A/N		X		X	X			
FIPS Place Class Code	PLACECC	2	229	A/N		X		X	X			
Place (NS)	PLACENS	8	231	A/N		X		X	X			
Census Tract	TRACT	6	239	A/N	X	X	X	X	X			
Block Group	BLKGRP	1	245	A/N		X	X	X	X			

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels							
					735	740	745	750	755	950	960	970
Block	BLOCK	4	246	A/N				X	X			
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (Census)	AIANHH	4	250	A/N				X				
American Indian Trust Land/Hawaiian Home Land Indicator	AIHHTLI	1	254	A/N				X				
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (FIPS)	AIANHHFP	5	255	A/N				X				
FIPS American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land Class Code	AIANHHCC	2	260	A/N				X				
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (NS)	AIANHHNS	8	262	A/N				X				
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (Census)	AITS	3	270	A/N				X				
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (FIPS)	AITSFP	5	273	A/N				X				
FIPS American Indian Tribal Subdivision Class Code	AITSCC	2	278	A/N				X				
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (NS)	AITSNS	8	280	A/N				X				
Tribal Census Tract	TTRACT	6	288	A/N				X				
Tribal Block Group	TBLKGRP	1	294	A/N				X				
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (FIPS)	ANRC	5	295	A/N				X				
FIPS Alaska Native Regional Corporation Class Code	ANRCCC	2	300	A/N				X				
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (NS)	ANRCNS	8	302	A/N				X				
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area	CBSA	5	310	A/N	X	X	X	X	X			
Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	MEMI	1	315	A/N	X	X	X	X	X			
Combined Statistical Area	CSA	3	316	A/N	X	X	X	X	X			
Metropolitan Division	METDIV	5	319	A/N	X	X	X	X	X			
New England City and Town Area	NECTA	5	324	A/N		X		X				
NECTA Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	NMEMI	1	329	A/N		X		X				
Combined New England City and Town Area	CNECTA	3	330	A/N		X		X				
New England City and Town Area Division	NECTADIV	5	333	A/N		X		X				

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels							
					735	740	745	750	755	950	960	970
Metropolitan Statistical Area/ Micropolitan Statistical Area Principal City Indicator	CBSAPCI	1	338	A/N		X		X	X			
New England City and Town Area Principal City Indicator	NECTAPCI	1	339	A/N		X		X				
Urban Area	UA	5	340	A/N								
Urban Area Type	UATYPE	1	345	A/N								
Urban/Rural	UR	1	346	A/N								
Congressional District (116th)	CD116	2	347	A/N				X	X			
Congressional District (118th)	CD118	2	349	A/N								
Congressional District (119th)	CD119	2	351	A/N								
Congressional District (120th)	CD120	2	353	A/N								
Congressional District (121st)	CD121	2	355	A/N								
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2018)	SLDU18	3	357	A/N				X	X			
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2022)	SLDU22	3	360	A/N								
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2024)	SLDU24	3	363	A/N								
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2026)	SLDU26	3	366	A/N								
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2028)	SLDU28	3	369	A/N								
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2018)	SLDL18	3	372	A/N				X	X			
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2022)	SLDL22	3	375	A/N								
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2024)	SLDL24	3	378	A/N								
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2026)	SLDL26	3	381	A/N								
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2028)	SLDL28	3	384	A/N								
Voting District	VTD	6	387	A/N	X	X	X	X	X			
Voting District Indicator	VTDI	1	393	A/N	X	X	X	X	X			
ZIP Code Tabulation Area (5-Digit)	ZCTA	5	394	A/N								
School District (Elementary)	SDELM	5	399	A/N				X	X	X		
School District (Secondary)	SDSEC	5	404	A/N				X	X		X	
School District (Unified)	SDUNI	5	409	A/N				X	X			X
Public Use Microdata Area	PUMA	5	414	A/N								

FIGURE 1-5. GEOGRAPHIC HEADER RECORD—Con.

Field	Data dictionary reference	Field size	Starting position	Data type	Summary levels							
					735	740	745	750	755	950	960	970
Area Characteristics												
Area (Land)	AREALAND	14	419	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area (Water)	AREAWATR	14	433	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Base Name	BASENAME	100	447	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Area Name-Legal/Statistical Area Description (LSAD) Term-Part Indicator	NAME	125	547	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Functional Status Code	FUNCSTAT	1	672	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Geographic Change User Note Indicator	GCUNI	1	673	A/N								
Population Count (100%)	POP100	9	674	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Housing Unit Count (100%)	HU100	9	683	N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Latitude)	INTPTLAT	11	692	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internal Point (Longitude)	INTPTLON	12	703	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Legal/Statistical Area Description Code	LSADC	2	715	A/N	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Part Flag	PARTFLAG	1	717	A/N	X	X	X					
Special Area Codes												
Urban Growth Area	UGA	5	718	A/N								

Chapter 2.

Subject Locator

CONTENTS

General Information	2-2
Subject Locator	2-2

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Subject Locator is an index designed to quickly identify the tables (matrices) in the 2018 Redistricting Data Prototype (Public Law 94-171) Summary File. This index is arranged in alphabetical order by the subject name. The universe or the type of entry being tabulated (shown in *italics*) and the relevant table number appear under each subject heading.

SUBJECT LOCATOR

Group Quarters Population by Major Group Quarters Type

Group quarters population P5

Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race

Total population P2

Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race for the Population 18 Years and Over

Total population, 18 years and over P4

Occupancy Status

Housing units H1

Race

Total population P1

Race for the Population 18 Years and Over

Total population, 18 years and over P3

Chapter 3.

Summary Level Sequence Chart

CONTENTS

General Information	3-2
Summary Level Sequence Chart	3-2

GENERAL INFORMATION

Summary levels specify the content and hierarchical relationships of the geographic elements that are required to tabulate and summarize data. In the Summary Level Sequence Chart that follows, the summary level code precedes the summary level area, and symbols are used with special meaning for summary levels:

Hyphen (-) separates the elements of a hierarchy.

Slash (/) denotes equivalent elements that have different names.

Parentheses () are not used in the specification for summary levels but are used occasionally in the usual and customary manner in statements of clarification.

Note: For the 2018 Redistricting Data Prototype Summary File, the state summary level contains only the Providence County, Rhode Island, site. In addition, some summary levels on this chart are not present in the Prototype Summary File product due to the restricted territory of the Providence County site. Summary levels not present in this product are marked with an asterisk (*) after the summary level code.

Summary Level Sequence Chart

Geo-graphic Component	Summary Level
00	040 State ¹
00	500 State-Congressional District ²
00	510 State-Congressional District-County ³
00	511 State-Congressional District-County-Census Tract
00	521 State-Congressional District-County-County Subdivision
00	531 State-Congressional District-Place/Remainder
00	541* State-Congressional District-Consolidated City
00	550* State-Congressional District-American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land
00	553* State-Congressional District-American Indian Area-Tribal Subdivision/Remainder ⁴
00	570 State-Congressional District-School District (Elementary)/Remainder
00	571 State-Congressional District-School District (Secondary)/Remainder
00	572 State-Congressional District-School District (Unified)/Remainder
00	610 State-State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)
00	612 State-State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)-County
00	613 State-State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)-County-County Subdivision
00	632* State-State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)-County-County Subdivision-Subminor Civil Division ⁵
00	630 State-State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)-County-Voting District/Remainder
00	631 State-State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)-County-Census Tract
00	614 State-State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)-Place/Remainder
00	615* State-State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)-Consolidated City
00	616* State-State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)-American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land

See notes at end of table.

**Geo-
graphic
Compo-
nent**

Summary Level

00	633*	State-State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)-American Indian Area-Tribal Subdivision/Remainder
00	634*	State-State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)-Alaska Native Regional Corporation
00	617	State-State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)-School District (Elementary)/Remainder
00	618	State-State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)-School District (Secondary)/Remainder
00	619	State-State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)-School District (Unified)/Remainder
00	620	State-State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)
00	622	State-State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)-County
	623	State-State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)-County-County Subdivision
00	637*	State-State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)-County-County Subdivision-Subminor Civil Division
00	635	State-State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)-County-Voting District/Remainder
00	636	State-State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)-County-Census Tract
00	624	State-State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)-Place/Remainder
00	625*	State-State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)-Consolidated City
00	626*	State-State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)-American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land
00	638*	State-State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)-American Indian Area-Tribal Subdivision/Remainder
00	639*	State-State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)-Alaska Native Regional Corporation
00	627	State-State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)-School District (Elementary)/Remainder
00	628	State-State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)-School District (Secondary)/Remainder
00	629	State-State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)-School District (Unified)/Remainder
00	050	County
00	060	State-County-County Subdivision
00	067*	State-County-County Subdivision-Subminor Civil Division
00	512	State-County-Congressional District
00	640	State-County-State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)
00	641	State-County-State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)
00	140	State-County-Census Tract
00	150	State-County-Census Tract-Block Group
00	700	State-County-Voting District/Remainder
00	701	State-County-Voting District/Remainder-Place/Remainder
00	702*	State-County-Voting District/Remainder-Consolidated City
00	703*	State-County-Voting District/Remainder-American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land

See notes at end of table.

**Geo-
graphic
Compo-
nent**

Summary Level

00		704*	State-County-Voting District/Remainder-American Indian Area-Tribal Subdivision/Remainder
00		705*	State-County-Voting District/Remainder-Alaska Native Regional Corporation
00		706	State-County-Voting District/Remainder-School District (Elementary)/Remainder
00		707	State-County-Voting District/Remainder-School District (Secondary)/Remainder
00		708	State-County-Voting District/Remainder-School District (Unified)/Remainder
00		709	State-County-Voting District/Remainder-Census Tract
00		710	State-County-Voting District/Remainder-County Subdivision
00		720	State-County-Voting District/Remainder-County Subdivision-Place/Remainder
00		730	State-County-Voting District/Remainder-County Subdivision-Place/Remainder-Census Tract
00		740	State-County-Voting District/Remainder-County Subdivision-Place/Remainder-Census Tract-Block Group
00		750	State-County-Voting District/Remainder-County Subdivision-Place/Remainder-Census Tract-Block Group-Block
00		715*	State-County-Voting District/Remainder-County Subdivision-Subminor Civil Division
00		735*	State-County-Voting District/Remainder-County Subdivision-Subminor Civil Division-Census Tract
00		745*	State-County-Voting District/Remainder-County Subdivision-Subminor Civil Division-Census Tract-Block Group
00		755*	State-County-Voting District/Remainder-County Subdivision-Subminor Civil Division-Census Tract-Block Group-Block
00	160		State-Place
00		155	State-Place-County
00		532	State-Place-Congressional District
00		642	State-Place-State Legislative District (Upper Chamber)
00		643	State-Place-State Legislative District (Lower Chamber)
00	170*		State-Consolidated City
00		172*	State-Consolidated City-Place within Consolidated City
00	280*		State-American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land
00		281*	State-American Indian Area-Tribal Subdivision/Remainder
00		282*	State-American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land-County
00		283*	State-American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area (Reservation or Statistical Entity Only) ⁶
00		286*	State-American Indian Area (Off-Reservation Trust Land Only)/Hawaiian Home Land

See notes at end of table.

**Geo-
graphic
Compo-
nent**

Summary Level

00	288*	State-American Indian Area (Off-Reservation Trust Land Only)/ Hawaiian Home Land-County
00	230*	State-Alaska Native Regional Corporation
00	950	State-School District (Elementary)/Remainder
00	960	State-School District (Secondary)/Remainder
00	970	State-School District (Unified)/Remainder

¹ State, District of Columbia, or Puerto Rico.

² 116th Congress.

³ Parish in Louisiana; borough, census area, city and borough, or municipality in Alaska; and municipio in Puerto Rico. In Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia, one or more cities are independent of counties and are treated as statistical equivalents of counties. The entire District of Columbia, which has no counties, is treated as a county equivalent.

⁴ Tribal Subdivisions exist only within those federally recognized American Indian reservations and/or off-reservation trust lands and Oklahoma tribal statistical areas (OTSAs) where tribal officials provided boundaries to the Census Bureau.

⁵ Subbarrio in Puerto Rico only.

⁶ American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area (Reservation or Statistical Entity Only) includes American Indian Reservations; Oklahoma Tribal Statistical Areas (OTSAs); Tribal Designated Statistical Areas (TDSAs) (federal areas); State Designated Tribal Statistical Areas (SDTSAs) (state areas); and Alaska Native Village Statistical Areas (ANVSAs) (Alaska).

Chapter 4.

Summary Table Outlines

CONTENTS

H1. Occupancy Status [3]	4-2
P1. Race [71]	4-2
P2. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race [73]	4-4
P3. Race for the Population 18 Years and Over [71]	4-6
P4. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race for the Population 18 Years and Over [73]	4-9
P5. Group Quarters Population by Major Group Quarters Type [10]	4-11

H1. Occupancy Status [3]

Universe: Housing units

Total:

Occupied

Vacant

P1. Race [71]

Universe: Total population

Total:

Population of one race:

White alone

Black or African American alone

American Indian and Alaska Native alone

Asian alone

Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone

Some other race alone

Population of two or more races:

Population of two races:

White; Black or African American

White; American Indian and Alaska Native

White; Asian

White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

White; Some other race

Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native

Black or African American; Asian

Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Black or African American; Some other race

American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race

Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Asian; Some other race

Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone; Some other race

Population of three races:

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native

White; Black or African American; Asian

White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

White; Black or African American; Some other race

White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race
White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
White; Asian; Some other race
White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race
Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Black or African American; Asian; Some other race
Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race
American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
Population of four races:
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race
White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
White; Black or African American; Asian; Some other race
White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Population of five races:

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Population of six races:

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

P2. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race [73]

Universe: Total population

Total:

Hispanic or Latino

Not Hispanic or Latino:

Population of one race:

White alone

Black or African American alone

American Indian and Alaska Native alone

Asian alone

Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone

Some other race alone

Population of two or more races:

Population of two races:

White; Black or African American

White; American Indian and Alaska Native

White; Asian

White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

White; Some other race

Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native

Black or African American; Asian

Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Black or African American; Some other race

American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race
Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Asian; Some other race
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone; Some other race

Population of three races:

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native
White; Black or African American; Asian
White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
White; Black or African American; Some other race
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race
White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
White; Asian; Some other race
White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race
Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Black or African American; Asian; Some other race
Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race
American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Population of four races:

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race
White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
White; Black or African American; Asian; Some other race
White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race

White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race

Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Population of five races:

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Population of six races:

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

P3. Race for the Population 18 Years and Over [71]

Universe: Total population 18 years and over

Total:

Population of one race:

White alone

Black or African American alone

American Indian and Alaska Native alone

Asian alone

Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone

Some other race alone

Population of two or more races:

Population of two races:

White; Black or African American
White; American Indian and Alaska Native
White; Asian
White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
White; Some other race
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native
Black or African American; Asian
Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Black or African American; Some other race
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race
Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Asian; Some other race
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone; Some other race

Population of three races:

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native
White; Black or African American; Asian
White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
White; Black or African American; Some other race
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race
White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
White; Asian; Some other race
White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race
Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Black or African American; Asian; Some other race
Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race
American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Population of four races:

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race

White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

White; Black or African American; Asian; Some other race

White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race

White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race

Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Population of five races:

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Population of six races:

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

P4. Hispanic or Latino, and Not Hispanic or Latino by Race for the Population 18 Years and Over [73]

Universe: Total population 18 years and over

Total:

Hispanic or Latino

Not Hispanic or Latino:

Population of one race:

White alone

Black or African American alone

American Indian and Alaska Native alone

Asian alone

Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone

Some other race alone

Population of two or more races:

Population of two races:

White; Black or African American

White; American Indian and Alaska Native

White; Asian

White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

White; Some other race

Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native

Black or African American; Asian

Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Black or African American; Some other race

American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race

Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

Asian; Some other race

Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone; Some other race

Population of three races:

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native

White; Black or African American; Asian

White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

White; Black or African American; Some other race

White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian

White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race

White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

White; Asian; Some other race

White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian
and Other Pacific Islander
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other
race
Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Black or African American; Asian; Some other race
Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some
other race
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific
Islander
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race
American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander;
Some other race
Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Population of four races:

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native
Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some
other race
White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific
Islander
White; Black or African American; Asian; Some other race
White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander;
Some other race
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other
Pacific Islander
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific
Islander; Some other race
White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native
Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some
other race
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian
and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander;
Some other race
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific
Islander; Some other race

Population of five races:

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian;
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian;
Some other race

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native
Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific
Islander; Some other race

White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other
Pacific Islander; Some other race

Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native
Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Population of six races:

White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian;
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

P5. Group Quarters Population by Major Group Quarters Type [10]

Universe: Group quarters population

Total:

Institutionalized population:

Correctional facilities for adults

Juvenile facilities

Nursing facilities/Skilled-nursing facilities

Other institutional facilities

Noninstitutionalized population:

College/University student housing

Military quarters

Other noninstitutional facilities

Chapter 5.

Data Dictionary

CONTENTS

Identification Section	5-2
Record Codes	5-3
Geographic Area Codes.....	5-4
Area Characteristics.....	5-10
Special Area Codes.....	5-17
Endnotes.....	5-17
Table (Matrix) Section	5-23

IDENTIFICATION SECTION

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
------------	---	------------	----------------------	-----------

NOTE: The filling of codes and data attributes in the files is specific to summary level; not all fields are filled for every summary level. Where a code or attribute is specified, the actual value is assigned to the field except for the use of three special codes:

- Assignment of codes of nine (9) indicates a balance record or that the entity or attribute does not exist for this record.
- Assignment of pound signs (#) indicates that more than one value exists for this field and, thus, no specific value can be assigned.
- Assignment of exclamation marks (!) indicates that the data are not yet available for this product.

Record Codes

File Identification ¹	FILEID	6	1	A/N
PLST 2018 Redistricting Data (P.L. 94-171) Summary File				
State/U.S. Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	7	A
AK Alaska	IL Illinois	NC North Carolina	RI Rhode Island	
AL Alabama	IN Indiana	ND North Dakota	SC South Carolina	
AR Arkansas	KS Kansas	NE Nebraska	SD South Dakota	
AZ Arizona	KY Kentucky	NH New Hampshire	TN Tennessee	
CA California	LA Louisiana	NJ New Jersey	TX Texas	
CO Colorado	MA Massachusetts	NM New Mexico	US United States	
CT Connecticut	MD Maryland	NV Nevada	UT Utah	
DC District of Columbia	ME Maine	NY New York	VA Virginia	
DE Delaware	MI Michigan	OH Ohio	VT Vermont	
FL Florida	MN Minnesota	OK Oklahoma	WA Washington	
GA Georgia	MO Missouri	OR Oregon	WI Wisconsin	
HI Hawaii	MS Mississippi	PA Pennsylvania	WV West Virginia	
IA Iowa	MT Montana	PR Puerto Rico	WY Wyoming	
ID Idaho				
Summary Level ²	SUMLEV	3	9	A/N
Geographic Variant	GEOVAR	2	12	A/N
Geographic Component ³	GEOCOMP	2	14	A/N
00 Not a geographic component				
Characteristic Iteration ⁴	CHARITER	3	16	A/N
000 Not a characteristic iteration				
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number ⁵	CIFSN	2	19	A/N
Logical Record Number ⁶	LOGRECNO	7	21	N

Geographic Area Codes

Geographic Record Identifier	GEOID	60	28	A/N
Geographic Code Identifier	GEOCODE	51	88	A/N
Region ⁷	REGION	1	139	A/N
1 Northeast				
2 Midwest				
3 South				
4 West				
9 Not in a region (Puerto Rico)				
Division ⁷	DIVISION	1	140	A/N
0 Not in a division (Puerto Rico)				
1 New England				
2 Middle Atlantic				
3 East North Central				
4 West North Central				
5 South Atlantic				
6 East South Central				
7 West South Central				
8 Mountain				
9 Pacific				
State (FIPS) ^{7, 8}	STATE	2	141	A/N
01 Alabama				
02 Alaska				
04 Arizona				
05 Arkansas				
06 California				
08 Colorado				
09 Connecticut				
10 Delaware				
11 District of Columbia				
12 Florida				
13 Georgia				
15 Hawaii				
16 Idaho				
17 Illinois				
18 Indiana				
19 Iowa				
20 Kansas				
21 Kentucky				
22 Louisiana				
23 Maine				
24 Maryland				
25 Massachusetts				
26 Michigan				
27 Minnesota				
28 Mississippi				
29 Missouri				
30 Montana				
31 Nebraska				
32 Nevada				
33 New Hampshire				
34 New Jersey				
35 New Mexico				
36 New York				
37 North Carolina				
38 North Dakota				
39 Ohio				
40 Oklahoma				
41 Oregon				
42 Pennsylvania				
44 Rhode Island				
45 South Carolina				
46 South Dakota				
47 Tennessee				
48 Texas				
49 Utah				
50 Vermont				
51 Virginia				
53 Washington				
54 West Virginia				
55 Wisconsin				
56 Wyoming				
72 Puerto Rico				
State (NS) ⁸	STATENS	8	143	A/N
County (FIPS) ^{7, 8}	COUNTY	3	151	A/N
001-507 County or equivalent area code				
510-840 Independent city code				
FIPS County Class Code ⁸	COUNTYCC	2	154	A/N

C7	An incorporated place that is independent of any county				
H1	An active county or equivalent area				
H4	An inactive county or equivalent area				
H5	A statistical county equivalent area				
H6	A county or equivalent feature that has consolidated its government with an incorporated place				
County (NS) ⁸	COUNTYNS	8	156	A/N	
County Subdivision (FIPS) ^{7, 8}	COUSUB	5	164	A/N	
00000	Water area not assigned to a county subdivision				
00001-89999	County subdivision in a state-level entity with governmental entities and in Alaska and Puerto Rico				
90000-98999	County subdivision in a state with administrative or statistical entities (excluding Alaska and Puerto Rico)				
FIPS County Subdivision Class Code ^{7, 8}	COUSUBCC	2	169	A/N	
C2	An active incorporated place that is legally coextensive with a county subdivision but treated as independent of any county subdivision (an independent place)				
C5	An active incorporated place that is independent of any county subdivision and serves as a county subdivision equivalent (an independent place)				
T1	An active county subdivision that is not coextensive with an incorporated place				
T2	An active county subdivision that is coextensive with a census designated place				
T5	An active county subdivision that is coextensive with an incorporated place				
T9	An inactive county subdivision				
Z1	A nonfunctioning county subdivision				
Z2	A county subdivision that is coextensive with or wholly contained within a legal American Indian, Alaska Native, or Native Hawaiian area and is independent of any other county subdivision				
Z3	A county subdivision defined as a statistical unorganized territory				
Z5	A statistical census county division (CCD) or census subarea (Alaska only)				
Z7	An active incorporated place that is legally coextensive with or independent of any county subdivision in a state with only nonfunctioning county subdivisions (an independent place)				
Z9	Water area not assigned to a county subdivision				
County Subdivision (NS) ⁸	COUSUBNS	8	171	A/N	
Subminor Civil Division (FIPS) ^{7, 8}	SUBMCD	5	179	A/N	
00001-89999	Subbarrio (Puerto Rico only)				
FIPS Subminor Civil Division Class Code ⁸	SUBMCDCC	2	184	A/N	
Z6	Subbarrio (Puerto Rico only)				
Subminor Civil Division (NS) ⁸	SUBMCDNS	8	186	A/N	
Estate (FIPS) ^{7, 8}	ESTATE	5	194	A/N	
00001-89999	Estate (U.S. Virgin Islands only)				
FIPS Estate Class Code ⁸	ESTATECC	2	199	A/N	
Z1	A nonfunctioning county subdivision				
Estate (NS) ⁸	ESTATENS	8	201	A/N	

Consolidated City (FIPS) ^{7, 8}	CONCIT	5	209	A/N
03436 Athens-Clarke County, Georgia				
04200 Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia				
11390 Butte-Silver Bow, Montana				
28410 Greeley County, Kansas				
36000 Indianapolis, Indiana				
47500 Milford, Connecticut				
48003 Louisville/Jefferson County, Kentucky				
52004 Nashville-Davidson, Tennessee				
FIPS Consolidated City Class Code ⁸	CONCITCC	2	214	A/N
C3 Consolidated city				
Consolidated City (NS) ⁸	CONCITNS	8	216	A/N
Place (FIPS) ^{7, 8}	PLACE	5	224	A/N
00001-89999 Incorporated place or census designated place (CDP)				
FIPS Place Class Code ⁸	PLACECC	2	229	A/N
C1 An active incorporated place that does not serve as a county subdivision equivalent				
C2 An active incorporated place that is legally coextensive with a county subdivision but treated as independent of any county subdivision (an independent place)				
C5 An active incorporated place that is independent of any county subdivision and serves as a county subdivision equivalent (an independent place)				
C6 An active incorporated place that is partially independent of any county subdivision and partially dependent within a legal county subdivision (exists in Iowa and Ohio only)				
C7 An incorporated place that is independent of any county (an independent city)				
C8 The balance of a consolidated city excluding the separately incorporated place(s) within that consolidated government.				
C9 An inactive or nonfunctioning incorporated place				
Place (NS) ⁸	PLACENS	8	231	A/N
Census Tract ⁷	TRACT	6	239	A/N
000100-998999 Census tract				
Block Group ⁷	BLKGRP	1	245	A/N
0 Block group (water area only)				
1-9 Block group (land or land and water area)				
Block ⁷	BLOCK	4	246	A/N
0001-0999 Block in a water-area-only block group				
1000-9999 Block				
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (Census) ⁷	AIANHH	4	250	A/N

0001-4799	Legal federally recognized American Indian area code				
4800-4989	American Indian joint-use area				
5000-5499	Hawaiian home land				
5500-5899	Oklahoma tribal statistical area				
5900-5999	Joint-use Oklahoma tribal statistical area				
6000-7999	Alaska Native Village statistical area				
8000-8999	Tribal designated statistical area				
9000-9499	State recognized legal American Indian area				
9500-9998	State designated tribal statistical area				
American Indian Trust Land/Hawaiian Home Land Indicator					
	AIHHTLI	1	254		A/N
R	American Indian reservation or statistical entity only				
T	American Indian off-reservation trust land only or Hawaiian home land				
M	American Indian reservation and off-reservation trust land				
9	Not in an American Indian area or Hawaiian home land				
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (FIPS) ^{7, 8, 11}					
	AIANHHFP	5	255		A/N
00001-89999	American Indian area, Alaska Native area, or Hawaiian home land				
FIPS American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land Class Code ⁷					
	AIANHHCC	2	260		A/N
D0	Statistical or legal area administered and/or claimed by two or more American Indian tribes				
D1	Legal federally recognized American Indian area consisting of reservation and associated off-reservation trust land.				
D2	Legal federally recognized American Indian area consisting of reservation only				
D3	Legal federally recognized American Indian area consisting of off-reservation trust land only				
D4	Legal state-recognized American Indian reservation				
D5	The off-reservation trust land portion of an American Indian area with both a reservation and off-reservation trust land				
D6	Statistical American Indian area defined for a federally recognized tribe that does not have a reservation or off-reservation trust land, specifically a tribal designated statistical area (TDSA) or Oklahoma tribal statistical area (OTSA)				
D8	The reservation portion of an American Indian area with both a reservation and off-reservation trust land				
D9	Statistical American Indian area defined for a state-recognized tribe that does not have a reservation or off-reservation trust land, specifically a state designated tribal statistical area				
E1	Alaska Native village statistical area				
F1	Hawaiian home land				
American Indian Area/Alaska Native Area/Hawaiian Home Land (NS) ⁸					
	AIANHHNS	8	262		A/N
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (Census) ⁷					
	AITS	3	270		A/N

001-998	American Indian tribal subdivision				
American Indian Tribal Subdivision					
(FIPS) ^{7, 8, 11}	AITSFP	5	273	A/N	
00001-89999	American Indian tribal subdivision				
FIPS American Indian Tribal Subdivision					
Class Code	AITSCC	2	278	A/N	
D7	American Indian tribal subdivision				
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (NS) ⁸	AITSNS	8	280	A/N	
Tribal Census Tract	TTRACT	6	288	A/N	
T00100-T98999	Tribal census tract				
Tribal Block Group	TBLKGRP	1	294	A/N	
A-H, J, K	Tribal block group				
Alaska Native Regional Corporation					
(FIPS) ^{7, 8}	ANRC	5	295	A/N	
00590	Ahtna				
01570	Aleut				
03950	Arctic Slope				
06370	Bering Straits				
09040	Bristol Bay				
09800	Calista				
14410	Chugach				
17140	Cook Inlet				
20010	Doyon				
41640	Koniag				
52120	NANA				
67940	Sealaska				
FIPS Alaska Native Regional Corporation					
Class Code ⁸	ANRCCC	2	300	A/N	
E7	Alaska Native Regional Corporation				
Alaska Native Regional Corporation (NS) ⁸	ANRCNS	8	302	A/N	
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan					
Statistical Area ^{7, 8}	CBSA	5	310	A/N	
10000-49999	Metropolitan or Micropolitan Statistical Area (cannot end in '4')				
Metropolitan/Micropolitan Indicator	MEMI	1	315	A/N	
1	Metropolitan Statistical Area				
2	Micropolitan Statistical Area				
9	Not in a Metropolitan or Micropolitan Statistical Area				
Combined Statistical Area ^{7, 8}	CSA	3	316	A/N	
100-599	Combined Statistical Area				
Metropolitan Division ^{7, 8}	METDIV	5	319	A/N	
10004-49994	Metropolitan or Micropolitan Statistical Area (always ends in '4')				
New England City and Town Area ^{7, 8}	NECTA	5	324	A/N	
70000-79999	New England City and Town Area (cannot end in '4')				

NECTA Metropolitan/Micropolitan					
	Indicator ^{7, 8}	NMEMI	1	329	A/N
1	Metropolitan New England City and Town Area				
2	Micropolitan New England City and Town Area				
9	Not in a New England City and Town Area				
Combined New England City and Town					
	Area ^{7, 8}	CNECTA	3	330	A/N
700-799	Combined New England City and Town Area				
New England City and Town Area					
	Division ^{7, 8}	NECTADIV	5	333	A/N
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan					
Statistical Area Principal City Indicator ⁷					
		CBSAPCI	1	338	A/N
Y	Place is a principal city of a metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area				
N	Place is not a principal city of a metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area				
9	Not in a place				
New England City and Town Area					
Principal City Indicator ⁷					
		NECTAPCI	1	339	A/N
Y	Place is a principal city of a New England city and town area				
N	Place is not a principal city of a New England city and town area				
9	Not in a place				
Urban Area ^{7, 12}					
		UA	5	340	A/N
00001-98999	Urbanized area or urban cluster				
Urban Area Type ^{7, 12}					
		UATYPE	1	345	A/N
U	Urbanized area				
C	Urban cluster				
9	Not in an urban area				
Urban/Rural ^{7, 12}					
		UR	1	346	A/N
U	Area is classified as urban				
R	Area is classified as rural				
M	Mixed; part is classified as urban and part is classified as rural				
Congressional District (All) ^{7, 8, 13}					
01-53	The Congressional District number				
00	Applies to states whose representative is elected “at large.” The state has only one Representative in the United States House of Representatives.				
98	Applies to areas that have an “at large” nonvoting delegate or resident commissioner in the United State House of Representatives.				
ZZ	Area not assigned to a congressional district				
Congressional District (116th) ^{7, 8, 13}					
		CD116	2	347	A/N
Congressional District (118th) ^{7, 8, 13}					
		CD118	2	349	A/N
Congressional District (119th) ^{7, 8, 13}					
		CD119	2	351	A/N
Congressional District (120th) ^{7, 8, 13}					
		CD120	2	353	A/N
Congressional District (121st) ^{7, 8, 13}					
		CD121	2	355	A/N
State Legislative District (Upper					
	Chamber) (2018) ^{7, 14}	SLDU18	3	357	A/N

State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2022) ^{7, 14}	SLDU22	3	360	A/N
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2024) ^{7, 14}	SLDU24	3	363	A/N
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2026) ^{7, 14}	SLDU26	3	366	A/N
State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) (2028) ^{7, 14}	SLDU28	3	369	A/N
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2018) ^{7, 14}	SLDL18	3	372	A/N
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2022) ^{7, 14}	SLDL22	3	375	A/N
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2024) ^{7, 14}	SLDL24	3	378	A/N
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2026) ^{7, 14}	SLDL26	3	381	A/N
State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) (2028) ^{7, 14}	SLDL28	3	384	A/N
Voting District ^{7, 15}	VTD	6	387	A/N
Voting District Indicator ⁷	VTDI	1	393	A/N
A Actua				
IP Pseudo (adjusted)				
Blank Voting districts not defined				
ZIP Code Tabulation Area (5-Digit) ^{7, 12}	ZCTA	5	394	A/N
School District (Elementary) ⁷	SDELM	5	399	A/N
00001-99996 School district				
School District (Secondary) ⁷	SDSEC	5	404	A/N
00001-99996 School district				
School District (Unified) ⁷	SDUNI	5	409	A/N
00001-99996 School district				
99997 School district not defined (land area)				
99998 School district not defined (water area only)				
Public Use Microdata Area ¹²	PUMA	5	414	A/N
00001-99998 Census PUMA Code				
Area Characteristics				
Area (Land) ¹⁶	AREALAND	14	419	N
Area (Water) ¹⁷	AREAWATR	14	433	N
Area Base Name	BASENAME	100	447	A/N
Area Name-Legal/Statistical Area Description (LSAD) Term-Part Indicator ¹⁸	NAME	125	547	A/N
Functional Status Code	FUNCSTAT	1	672	A/N

A	Active governmental unit providing primary general-purpose functions				
B	Active governmental unit that is partially consolidated with another government but with separate officials, providing primary general-purpose functions				
C	Active governmental unit consolidated with another government with a single set of officials, providing general-purpose functions				
E	Active governmental unit providing special-purpose functions				
F	Fictitious entity created to fill the Census Bureau's geographic hierarchy				
G	Active governmental unit that is subordinate to another unit of government; not classified as a government by the Census Bureau's Governments Division				
I	Inactive governmental unit that has the ability to activate and provide primary special-purpose functions				
N	Nonfunctioning legal entity (not a governmental unit)				
S	Statistical entity				
Geographic Change User Note Indicator		GCUNI	1	673	A/N
Y	Geographic change user note exists for this entity				
N	No geographic change user note exists for this entity				
Population Count (100%) ¹⁹		POP100	9	674	N
Housing Unit Count (100%) ²⁰		HU100	9	683	N
Internal Point (Latitude) ²¹		INTPTLAT	11	692	A/N
Internal Point (Longitude) ²²		INTPTLON	12	703	A/N
Legal/Statistical Area Description Code		LSADC	2	715	A/N
00	None—no legal/statistical area description exists; no text is appended to the name of the entity				
03	City and borough—legal county equivalent in Alaska (Juneau, Sitka, Wrangell, and Yakutat); "City and Borough" is appended to the name of the entity				
04	Borough—county equivalent in Alaska; "Borough" is appended to the name of the entity				
05	Census area—statistical county equivalent in Alaska; "Census Area" is appended to the name of the entity				
06	County—legal division of 48 states; "County" is appended to the name of the entity				
07	District—1) legal tribal subdivision in Arizona, Minnesota, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, and South Dakota; 2) state legislative district (upper chamber) in Massachusetts; and 3) state legislative district (lower chamber) in Massachusetts; "District" is appended to the name of the entity				
12	Municipality—legal county equivalent in Alaska (Anchorage and Skagway); "Municipality" is appended to the name of the entity				
13	Municipio—legal county equivalent in Puerto Rico; "Municipio" is appended to the name of the entity				
15	Parish—legal county equivalent in Louisiana; "Parish" is appended to the name of the entity				
20	Barrio—minor civil division (MCD) in Puerto Rico; "barrio" is appended to the name of the entity				
21	Borough—1) minor civil division (MCD) in New York; 2) MCD equivalent (independent place) in New Jersey and Pennsylvania; 3) incorporated place in Connecticut, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania; "borough" is appended to the name of the entity				

-
- 22 Census county division (CCD)—statistical county subdivision in 20 states; “CCD” is appended to the name of the entity
- 23 Census subarea—statistical county subdivision in Alaska; “census subarea” is appended to the name of the entity
- 25 City—1) legal county equivalent in Maryland, Missouri, and Virginia (independent city); 2) minor civil division (MCD) equivalent in 23 states and the District of Columbia (independent place); 3) incorporated place in 49 states and the District of Columbia; 4) consolidated city in Connecticut (Milford) and Indiana (Indianapolis); “city” is appended to the name of the entity
- 27 District (election, magisterial)—minor civil division (MCD) in Virginia and West Virginia; “district” is appended to the name of the entity
- 28 District (commissioner, election, magisterial, supervisors’, or parish governing authority)—1) minor civil division (MCD) in Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Nebraska, Tennessee, Virginia, and West Virginia; 2) tribal subdivision in Arizona and South Dakota; “District” is added before the name of the entity
- 29 Election precinct—minor civil division (MCD) in Illinois and Nebraska; “precinct” is appended to the name of the entity
- 30 Election precinct—minor civil division (MCD) in Illinois and Nebraska; “Precinct” is added before the name of the entity
- 31 Gore—minor civil division (MCD) in Maine and Vermont; “gore” is appended to the name of the entity
- 32 Grant—minor civil division (MCD) in New Hampshire and Vermont; “grant” is appended to the name of the entity
- 36 Location—minor civil division (MCD) in New Hampshire; “location” is appended to the name of the entity
- 37 Municipality—1) minor civil division (MCD) equivalent in Pennsylvania (independent place); 2) incorporated place in Alaska (Anchorage) and Pennsylvania; “municipality” is appended to the name of the entity
- 39 Plantation—minor civil division (MCD) in Maine; “plantation” is appended to the name of the entity
- 41 Barrio-pueblo—minor civil division (MCD) in Puerto Rico; “barrio-pueblo” is appended to the name of the entity
- 42 Purchase—minor civil division (MCD) in New Hampshire; “purchase” is appended to the name of the entity
- 43 Town—1) minor civil division (MCD) in eight states; 2) MCD equivalent in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and South Dakota (independent place); 3) incorporated place in 30 states; “town” is appended to the name of the entity
- 44 Township—minor civil division (MCD) in 16 states; “township” is appended to the name of the entity
- 45 Township—minor civil division (MCD) in Arkansas, Kansas, Minnesota, Nebraska, and North Carolina; “Township” is added before the name of the entity
- 46 Unorganized territory—minor civil division (MCD) in nine states; “UT” is appended to the name of the entity

-
- 47 Village—1) minor civil division (MCD) equivalent in New Jersey, Ohio, South Dakota, and Wisconsin (independent place); 2) incorporated place in 19 states; “village” is appended to the name of the entity
 - 49 Charter township—minor civil division (MCD) in Michigan; “charter township” is appended to the name of the entity
 - 51 Subbarrio—subminor civil division (sub-MCD) in Puerto Rico; “subbarrio” is appended to the name of the entity
 - 53 City and borough—incorporated place in Alaska (Juneau, Sitka, and Wrangell); “city and borough” is appended to the name of the entity
 - 55 Comunidad—statistical place (census designated place) in Puerto Rico; “comunidad” is appended to the name of the entity
 - 57 Census designated place—statistical place in all 50 states; “CDP” is appended to the name of the entity
 - 62 Zona urbana—statistical place (census designated place) in Puerto Rico; “zona urbana” is appended to the name of the entity
 - 68 Census region—statistical division of the United States; “Region” is appended to the name of the entity
 - 69 Census division—statistical division of the United States; “Division” is appended to the name of the entity
 - 70 Urban growth area (UGA)—legal area in Oregon and Washington; “UGA” is appended to the name of the entity
 - 75 Urbanized area (UA)—statistical urban area in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico; “Urbanized Area” is appended to the name of the entity
 - 76 Urban cluster (UC)—statistical urban area in all 50 states and Puerto Rico; “Urban Cluster” is appended to the name of the entity
 - 77 Alaska Native Regional Corporation—legal Alaska Native area in Alaska; “Alaska Native Regional Corporation” is appended to the name of the entity
 - 78 Hawaiian home land—legal Native Hawaiian area in Hawaii; “Hawaiian Home Land” is appended to the name of the entity
 - 79 Alaska Native village statistical area—statistical Alaska Native area in Alaska; “ANVSA” is appended to the name of the entity
 - 80 Tribal designated statistical area—statistical American Indian reservation equivalent in California, New York, and Washington for federally recognized tribes without a legal land base outside of Oklahoma; “TDSA” is appended to the name of the entity
 - 81 Colony—American Indian reservation in Nevada; “Colony” is appended to the name of the entity
 - 82 Community—1) American Indian reservation in California, Minnesota, Nevada, Oregon, and Wisconsin; “Community” is appended to the name of the entity; 2) American Indian tribal subdivision in North Carolina and Oklahoma
 - 83 Joint-use area—American Indian reservation equivalent in Kansas and New Mexico; “joint-use area” is appended to the name of the entity
 - 84 Pueblo—American Indian reservation in New Mexico and Texas; “Pueblo” is appended to the name of the entity
 - 85 Rancheria—American Indian reservation in California; “Rancheria” is appended to the name of the entity

-
- 86 Reservation—1) American Indian reservation in 34 states; 2) minor civil division (MCD) equivalent in Maine and New York; “Reservation” is appended to the name of the entity
- 87 Reserve—American Indian reservation in Alaska; “Reserve” is appended to the name of the entity
- 88 Oklahoma tribal statistical area—statistical American Indian reservation equivalent in Oklahoma; “OTSA” is appended to the name of the entity
- 89 Trust land—legal American Indian reservation equivalent in nine states; “Trust Land” is appended to the name of the entity
- 90 Joint-use Oklahoma tribal statistical area—statistical American Indian reservation equivalent in Oklahoma; “joint-use OTSA” is appended to the name of the entity
- 91 Ranch—American Indian reservation in Nevada; “Ranch” is appended to the name of the entity
- 92 State designated tribal statistical area—statistical American Indian reservation equivalent in Alabama, Delaware, Louisiana, New Jersey, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia; “SDTSA” is appended to the name of the entity
- 93 Indian village—American Indian reservation in California; “Indian Village” is appended to the name of the entity
- 94 Village—American Indian reservation in California and Oregon; “Village” is appended to the name of the entity
- 95 Indian community—American Indian reservation in Michigan and Minnesota; “Indian Community” is appended to the name of the entity
- 96 Indian reservation—American Indian reservation in Arizona, California, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, South Dakota, and Washington; “Indian Reservation” is appended to the name of the entity
- 97 Indian rancheria—American Indian reservation in California; “Indian Rancheria” is appended to the name of the entity
- 98 Indian colony—American Indian reservation in Nevada and Oregon; “Indian Colony” is appended to the name of the entity
- 99 Pueblo de—American Indian reservation in New Mexico; “Pueblo de” is added before the name of the entity
- 9C Pueblo of—American Indian reservation in New Mexico; “Pueblo of” is added before the name of the entity
- 9D Settlement—American Indian reservation in Iowa; “Settlement” is appended to the name of the entity
- BG Block group—statistical area in the United States and Puerto Rico; “Block Group” is added before the name (code) of the entity
- BK Block—statistical area in the United States and Puerto Rico; “Block” is added before the name (code) of the entity
- C1 Congressional district (at large)—congressional district in a single-district state (Alaska, Delaware, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Vermont, and Wyoming); “Congressional District (at Large)” appears as the name of the entity
- C2 Congressional district—congressional district in a state with more than one district (43 states); “Congressional District” is added before the name (code) of the entity
- C3 Resident commissioner district (at large)—congressional district equivalent in Puerto Rico; “Resident Commissioner District (at Large)” appears as the name of the entity

-
- C4 Delegate district (at large)—congressional district equivalent in the District of Columbia; “Delegate District (at Large)” appears as the name of the entity
 - CG Consolidated government—consolidated city in Georgia (Augusta-Richmond County); “consolidated government” is appended to the name of the entity
 - CN Corporation—incorporated place in West Virginia (Ranson); “corporation” is appended to the name of the entity
 - CT Census tract—statistical area in the United States and Puerto Rico; “Census Tract” is added before the name (modified code) of the entity
 - IB Tribal block group—statistical area within specified legal American Indian areas; “Tribal Block Group” is added before the name (code) of the entity
 - IT Tribal census tract—statistical area within specified legal American Indian areas; “Tribal Census Tract” is added before the name (modified code) of the entity
 - L1 Ward—state legislative district (upper chamber) equivalent in the District of Columbia; “Ward” is added before the name of the entity
 - L2 Senatorial district—state legislative district (upper chamber) in Nevada; “Senatorial District” is appended to the name of the entity
 - L3 Assembly district—state legislative district (lower chamber) in California, Nevada, New York, and Wisconsin; “Assembly District” is added before the name of the entity
 - L4 General assembly district—state legislative district (lower chamber) in New Jersey; “General Assembly District” is added before the name of the entity
 - L5 State legislative district—state legislative district (lower chamber) in Maryland; “State Legislative District” is added before the name of the entity
 - L6 State legislative subdistrict—state legislative district (lower chamber) in Maryland; “State Legislative Subdistrict” is added before the name of the entity
 - L8 State senate district—state legislative district (upper chamber) in Vermont; “State Senate District” is appended to the name of the entity
 - L9 State house district—state legislative district (lower chamber) in Vermont; “State House District” is appended to the name of the entity
 - LL State house district—state legislative district (lower chamber) in 41 states and Puerto Rico; “State House District” is added before the name of the entity
 - LU State senate district—state legislative district (upper chamber) in 47 states and Puerto Rico; “State Senate District” is added before the name of the entity
 - M0 Combined statistical area—statistical area in 45 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico; “CSA” is appended to the name of the entity
 - M1 Metropolitan statistical area—statistical area in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico; “Metro Area” is appended to the name of the entity
 - M2 Micropolitan statistical area—statistical area in 47 states and Puerto Rico; “Micro Area” is appended to the name of the entity
 - M3 Metropolitan division—statistical area in 17 states and the District of Columbia; “Metro Division” is appended to the name of the entity

-
- M4 Combined New England city and town area—statistical area in Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont; “Combined NECTA” is appended to the name of the entity
- M5 Metropolitan New England city and town area—statistical area in Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont; “Metropolitan NECTA” is appended to the name of the entity
- M6 Micropolitan New England city and town area—statistical area in Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, and Vermont; “Micropolitan NECTA” is appended to the name of the entity
- M7 New England city and town area division—statistical area in Massachusetts and New Hampshire; “NECTA Division” is appended to the name of the entity
- MG Metropolitan government—1) incorporated place in Tennessee (Lynchburg, Moore County); 2) consolidated city in Tennessee (Nashville-Davidson); “metropolitan government” is appended to the name of the entity
- MT Metro government—consolidated city in Kentucky (Louisville/Jefferson County); “metro government” is appended to the name of the entity
- OT Off-reservation trust land—trust land component of an American Indian reservation with associated trust land in 23 states; “Off-Reservation Trust Land” is appended to the name of the entity
- P5 Public use microdata area (PUMA)—statistical area in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico; “PUMA” is added before the name (code) of the entity
- T1 Area—American Indian tribal subdivision in Arizona and Utah; “Area” is appended to the name of the entity
- T2 Chapter—American Indian tribal subdivision in Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah; “Chapter” is appended to the name of the entity
- T3 Segment—American Indian tribal subdivision in Minnesota, North Dakota, and South Dakota; “Segment” is appended to the name of the entity
- TA Administrative area—American Indian tribal subdivision in Arizona; “Administrative Area” is appended to the name of the entity
- TB Addition—American Indian tribal subdivision in Wisconsin; “Addition” is appended to the name of the entity
- TC County district—statistical American Indian tribal subdivision in Oklahoma; “County District” is added before the name of the entity
- UC Urban county—incorporated place in Kentucky (Lexington-Fayette); “urban county” is appended to the name of the entity
- UG Unified government—1) incorporated place in Georgia (Cusseta-Chattahoochee County, Georgetown-Quitman County, and Webster County); 2) consolidated city in Georgia (Athens-Clarke County); “unified government” is appended to the name of the entity
- V1 Voting district (VTD)—legal voting district in 32 states and Puerto Rico; “VTD” is added before the name of the entity
- V2 Voting district (VTD)—legal voting district in 32 states; “VTD” is appended to the name of the entity
- Z5 ZIP code tabulation area (5-digit)—statistical area in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico; “ZCTA5” is added before the name of the entity

Part Flag	PARTFLAG	1	717	A/N
W PartP Not a part				

Special Area Codes

Urban Growth Area	UGA	5	718	A/N
-------------------	-----	---	-----	-----

Endnotes

1. A unique, six-character identifier for each file series. See “How to Use This Product” for further information.
2. Identifies the geographic level for which the data matrices on the summary file have been summarized. The summary level sequence chart describes the hierarchical arrangement of the specified geographic areas with other geographic areas, if any. The summary level must be used in combination with the geographic area codes to identify a specific geographic area (for example, summary level 050 and a specific state and county code must be used together to locate the data for a particular county). See “How to Use This Product” for further information.
3. Indicates an iteration (repetition), for the specified summary level, of the data matrices on the summary file for the geographic components listed in the Geographic Component field. The Redistricting Data Summary File products contain no components. See “How to Use This Product” for further information.

Geographic Component Description

00	Not a geographic component
01	Urban
04	Urban—in urbanized area
05	Urban—in urbanized area of 5,000,000 or more population
06	Urban—in urbanized area of 2,500,000 to 4,999,999 population
07	Urban—in urbanized area of 1,000,000 to 2,499,999 population
08	Urban—in urbanized area of 500,000 to 999,999 population
09	Urban—in urbanized area of 250,000 to 499,999 population
10	Urban—in urbanized area of 100,000 to 249,999 population
11	Urban—in urbanized area of 50,000 to 99,999 population
28	Urban—in urban cluster
29	Urban—in urban cluster of 25,000 to 49,999 population
30	Urban—in urban cluster of 10,000 to 24,999 population
31	Urban—in urban cluster of 5,000 to 9,999 population
32	U1343 Rural
44	Rural—place
45	Rural—place of 2,500 or more population
46	Rural—place of 1,000 to 2,499 population
47	Rural—place of less than 1,000 population
48	Rural—not in place
49	Rural—farm
50	Urban portion of extended place
51	Rural portion of extended place
89	American Indian Reservation and Trust Land—Federal
90	American Indian Reservation and Trust Land—State
91	Oklahoma Tribal Statistical Area
92	Tribal Designated Statistical Area

93	Alaska Native Village Statistical Area
94	State Designated Tribal Statistical Area
95	Hawaiian Home Land
A0	In metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area
A1	In metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area—in principal city
A2	In metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area—not in principal city
A3	In metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area—urban
A4	In metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area—urban—in urbanized area
A5	In metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area—urban—in urban cluster
A6	In metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area—rural
A7	In metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area of 5,000,000 or more population
A8	In metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area of 2,500,000 to 4,999,999 population
A9	In metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area of 1,000,000 to 2,499,999 population
AA	In metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area of 500,000 to 999,999 population
AB	In metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area of 250,000 to 499,999 population
AC	In metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area of 100,000 to 249,999 population
AD	In metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area of 50,000 to 99,999 population
AE	In metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area of 25,000 to 49,999 population
AF	In metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area of less than 25,000 population
C0	In metropolitan statistical area
C1	In metropolitan statistical area—in principal city
C2	In metropolitan statistical area—not in principal city
C3	In metropolitan statistical area—urban
C4	In metropolitan statistical area—urban—in urbanized area
C5	In metropolitan statistical area—urban—in urban cluster
C6	In metropolitan statistical area—rural
C7	In metropolitan statistical area of 5,000,000 or more population
C8	In metropolitan statistical area of 2,500,000 to 4,999,999 population
C9	In metropolitan statistical area of 1,000,000 to 2,499,999 population
CA	In metropolitan statistical area of 500,000 to 999,999 population
CB	In metropolitan statistical area of 250,000 to 499,999 population
CC	In metropolitan statistical area of 100,000 to 249,999 population
CD	In metropolitan statistical area of less than 100,000 population
CE	In metropolitan statistical area of 5,000,000 or more population—in principal city
CF	In metropolitan statistical area of 5,000,000 or more population—not in principal city
CG	In metropolitan statistical area of 2,500,000 to 4,999,999 population—in principal city
CH	In metropolitan statistical area of 2,500,000 to 4,999,999 population—not in principal city
CJ	In metropolitan statistical area of 1,000,000 to 2,499,999 population—in principal city
CK	In metropolitan statistical area of 1,000,000 to 2,499,999 population—not in principal city
CL	In metropolitan statistical area of 500,000 to 999,999 population—in principal city
CM	In metropolitan statistical area of 500,000 to 999,999 population—not in principal city
CN	In metropolitan statistical area of 250,000 to 499,999 population—in principal city
CP	In metropolitan statistical area of 250,000 to 499,999 population—not in principal city
CQ	In metropolitan statistical area of 100,000 to 249,999 population—in principal city
CR	In metropolitan statistical area of 100,000 to 249,999 population—not in principal city
CS	In metropolitan statistical area of less than 100,000 population—in principal city
CT	In metropolitan statistical area of less than 100,000 population—not in principal city
E0	In micropolitan statistical area

-
- E1 In micropolitan statistical area—in principal city
 - E2 In micropolitan statistical area—not in principal city
 - E3 In micropolitan statistical area—urban
 - E4 In micropolitan statistical area—urban—in urbanized area
 - E5 In micropolitan statistical area—urban—in urban cluster
 - E6 In micropolitan statistical area—rural
 - E7 In micropolitan statistical area of 100,000 or more population
 - E8 In micropolitan statistical area of 50,000 to 99,999 population
 - E9 In micropolitan statistical area of 25,000 to 49,999 population
 - EA In micropolitan statistical area of less than 25,000 population
 - EB In micropolitan statistical area of 100,000 or more population—in principal city
 - EC In micropolitan statistical area of 100,000 or more population—not in principal city
 - ED In micropolitan statistical area of 50,000 to 99,999 population—in principal city
 - EE In micropolitan statistical area of 50,000 to 99,999 population—not in principal city
 - EF In micropolitan statistical area of 25,000 to 49,999 population—in principal city
 - EG In micropolitan statistical area of 25,000 to 49,999 population—not in principal city
 - EH In micropolitan statistical area of less than 25,000 population—in principal city
 - EJ In micropolitan statistical area of less than 25,000 population—not in principal city
 - G0 Not in metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area
 - G1 Not in metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area—urban
 - G2 Not in metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area—urban—in urbanized area
 - G3 Not in metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area—urban—in urban cluster
 - G4 Not in metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area—rural
 - H0 Not in metropolitan statistical area
 - H1 Not in metropolitan statistical area—urban
 - H2 Not in metropolitan statistical area—urban—in urbanized area
 - H3 Not in metropolitan statistical area—urban—in urban cluster
 - H4 Not in metropolitan statistical area—ruralJOIn combined statistical area
 - L0 Not in combined statistical area M0 In New England city and town area
 - M1 In New England city and town area—in principal city
 - M2 In New England city and town area—not in principal city
 - M3 In New England city and town area—urban
 - M4 In New England city and town area—urban—in urbanized area
 - M5 In New England city and town area—urban—in urban cluster
 - M6 In New England city and town area—rural
 - P0 In combined New England city and town area
4. Indicates an iteration (repetition) for the specified summary level of the data matrices on the summary file for a population or housing characteristic. These iteration fields apply to Summary File 2 (SF 2) and the American Indian and Alaska Native Summary File only.
 5. The sequence number of the table file within the set of physical files for the state (i.e., the geographic header record file and one or more table files). See How to Use This Product for more information.
 6. The logical record is the complete record for a geographic entity defined by the summary level, but exclusive of the characteristic iteration. A logical record may have one or more parts (or segments). Each logical record has an assigned sequential integer number within the file. See How to Use This Product for further information.
 7. See Appendix A, “Geographic Terms and Concepts,” for definition of this field.
 8. The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) codes were withdrawn as a standard in 2005. The Census Bureau, however, has renamed these codes as Federal Information Processing Series codes and retained the acronym. The two-digit state and congressional

district and three-digit county FIPS codes (former FIPS 5, 9, and 6, respectively) are unchanged, but with oversight transferred to the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). The five-digit FIPS 55 codes are no longer a federal code standard; however they are retained in Census Bureau files as administrative codes and used as primary key codes for many geographic entity types. The U.S. Geological Survey has received ANSI oversight for a code standard that uses the Geographic Names Information System identifier (GNIS ID). The new ANSI standard using the GNIS ID as the official codes for Named Physical and Cultural Geographic Features of the United States and Puerto Rico also is included in Census Bureau files for state, county, county subdivision, place, consolidated city, American Indian area, Alaska Native area, Hawaiian home land, American Indian tribal subdivision, and subminor civil division or equivalent features. The Census Bureau references these fields in the geoheader using the term National Standard (NS) code. The codes represent the official numeric GNIS ID as an eight-digit character field with leading zeroes. The Census Bureau treats the state and county or equivalent area NS codes as supplemental standard codes. The following lists the published code standards used for the 2020 Census (with its associated previous standard):

- INCITS.38-2009 (R2014), Codes for the Identification of the States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Insular Areas of the United States (Formerly FIPS 5-2).
- INCITS.31-2009 (R2014), Codes for the Identification of Counties and Equivalent Areas of the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Insular Areas of the United States (Formerly FIPS 6-4).
- INCITS.454-2009 [R2014], Codes for the Identification of Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Areas and Related Areas of the United States and Puerto Rico (Formerly FIPS 8-6).
- NCITS.455-2009 [R2014], Codes for the Identification of Congressional Districts and Equivalent Areas of the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Insular Areas (Formerly FIPS 9-1).
- INCITS.446-2008 [R2013], (GNIS) Identifying Attributes for Named Physical and Cultural Geographic Features (Except Roads and Highways) of the United States, Its Territories, Outlying Areas, and Freely Associated Areas, and the Waters of the Same to the Limit of the Twelve-Mile Statutory Zone (Formerly FIPS 55-4).

Note: INCITS refers to InterNational Committee for Information Technology Standards.

9. Identifies areas within predetermined population ranges. The actual codes and ranges are common to all entities with a size code field. The complete list of size codes follows:

- | | |
|----|---------------------|
| 20 | 500,000–999,999 |
| 21 | 1,000,000–2,499,999 |
| 22 | 2,500,000–4,999,999 |
| 23 | 5,000,000 or more |

The size code fields are not filled for the Redistricting Data Summary File products.

10. Codes in unspecified arrangement for U.S. Census Bureau use.

-
11. Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) 55 codes are assigned by state. Because American Indian areas and tribal subdivisions can exist in more than one state, multiple FIPS 55 codes can exist for the entity.
 12. Urban Areas, Urban/Rural classification, ZIP Code Tabulation Areas, and Public Use Microdata Areas are not available in the Redistricting Data products.
 13. Blank values in the Congressional District (116th) field indicate areas where no congressional district was assigned by state redistricting officials.
 14. State legislative district codes have three characters and can include a hyphen (-). The code ZZZ indicates state legislative districts not defined. In the District of Columbia and Nebraska, both of which have a single legislative body, the state legislative districts are reported as upper chamber districts, and the lower chamber districts are coded as 999.
 15. Voting district codes can have one to six characters including special characters of a hyphen (-), dot (.), and forward slash (/). If the code contains less than six characters, the field is right-justified with leading blanks. The code ZZZZZZ indicates voting district not defined in a county or equivalent area containing one or more defined voting districts.
 16. Land area measurement in square meters. The accuracy of the area measurement is limited by the inaccuracy inherent in the mapping of the various boundary features in the Census Bureau's geographic database. Land area includes areas classified as intermittent water, swamps, and glaciers, which appear on census maps and in the Census Bureau's geographic database as hydrographic features. Square miles can be derived by dividing square meters by 2,589,988. See Appendix A, "Geographic Terms and Concepts," for definition of this field.
 17. Water area measurement in square meters. The accuracy of the area measurement is limited by the inaccuracy inherent in the mapping of the various boundary features in the Census Bureau's geographic database. Water area excludes areas classified as intermittent water, swamps, and glaciers, which are treated as land even though they appear on census maps and in the Census Bureau's geographic database as hydrographic features. Square miles can be derived by dividing square meters by 2,589,988. See Appendix A, "Geographic Terms and Concepts," for definition of this field.
 18. Name of the lowest-level entity represented by the summary level. In addition to the name of the entity, the name field contains the legal/statistical area description (LSAD), when appropriate, and sometimes contains the state abbreviation. For legal entities, the name is the one reported to the U.S. Census Bureau in the Boundary and Annexation Survey or by other appropriate sources, such as state education officials for school districts. For statistical entities, the name is determined by the Office of Management and Budget for metropolitan and micropolitan areas. The remaining statistical area names usually are supplied by tribal, state, or local sources according to published criteria. For redistricting data entities, names are reported by the state redistricting data liaison. For other areas, the name is determined by the local officials, usually in cooperation with the U.S. Census Bureau. When the summary level data represent only part of the area specified in the name, the name usually will have "(part)" appended to the name/code terminology to designate that this entry for the entity represents only a part of the total entity.
 19. The total number of persons enumerated in the specified geographic entity as determined in the 100 percent processing.

-
20. The total number of housing units enumerated in the specified geographic entity as determined in the 100 percent processing.
 21. Latitude in degrees, to seven decimal places, of a point within the geographic area represented by the summary level. The character immediately preceding the first digit of the latitude of an internal point identifies the direction (hemisphere): a plus sign (+) indicates the Northern Hemisphere; a minus sign (-) indicates the Southern Hemisphere. See Appendix A, "Geographic Terms and Concepts," for definition of this field.
 22. Longitude in degrees, to seven decimal places, of a point within the geographic area represented by the summary level. The character immediately preceding the first digit of the longitude of an internal point identifies the direction (hemisphere): a plus sign (+) indicates the Eastern hemisphere; a minus sign (-) indicates the Western Hemisphere. A point on the 180th meridian is assigned to the Western Hemisphere (-180.0000000). See Appendix A, "Geographic Terms and Concepts," for definition of this field.
 23. Congressional District (118th), Congressional District (119th), Congressional District (120th), and Congressional District (121st) are reserved for areas established after reapportionment and redistricting.
 24. State Legislative District—Upper and Lower Chamber—for Year 2, 3, and 4 are reserved for areas established after redistricting.

TABLE (MATRIX) SECTION

The 2018 Redistricting Data (Public Law 94-171) Summary File is provided as a set, including one geographic header file and three data files. The data files are presented in the table (matrix) section and are Unicode Transformation Format (UTF-8) with variable length fields delimited by commas. The data fields are numeric with the maximum size shown in MAX SIZE. Each data file begins with a subset of fields from the geographic header file. They are: file identification (FILEID), state/U.S. abbreviation (STUSAB), characteristic iteration (CHARITER), two-character file sequence number (CFSN), and a logical record number (LOGRECNO).

FILE 01—FILE LINKING FIELDS (COMMA DELIMITED). THESE FIELDS LINK FILE 01 WITH THE GEOGRAPHIC HEADER AND OTHER FILES IN THE DATA SET.

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
State/U.S.-Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CFSN	2	A/N
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

P1. RACE [71]

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
Universe: Total population			
Total:	P0010001	01	9
Population of one race:	P0010002	01	9
White alone	P0010003	01	9
Black or African American alone	P0010004	01	9
American Indian and Alaska Native alone	P0010005	01	9
Asian alone	P0010006	01	9
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	P0010007	01	9
Some other race alone	P0010008	01	9
Population of two or more races:	P0010009	01	9
Population of two races:	P0010010	01	9
White; Black or African American	P0010011	01	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0010012	01	9
White; Asian	P0010013	01	9
White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0010014	01	9
White; Some other race	P0010015	01	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0010016	01	9
Black or African American; Asian	P0010017	01	9
Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0010018	01	9
Black or African American; Some other race	P0010019	01	9

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0010020	01	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0010021	01	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race	P0010022	01	9
Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0010023	01	9
Asian; Some other race	P0010024	01	9
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0010025	01	9
Population of three races:	P0010026	01	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0010027	01	9
White; Black or African American; Asian	P0010028	01	9
White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0010029	01	9
White; Black or African American; Some other race	P0010030	01	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0010031	01	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0010032	01	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race	P0010033	01	9
White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0010034	01	9
White; Asian; Some other race	P0010035	01	9
White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0010036	01	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0010037	01	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0010038	01	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race	P0010039	01	9
Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0010040	01	9
Black or African American; Asian; Some other race	P0010041	01	9
Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0010042	01	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0010043	01	9

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race	P0010044	01	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0010045	01	9
Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0010046	01	9
Population of four races:	P0010047	01	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0010048	01	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0010049	01	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race	P0010050	01	9
White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0010051	01	9
White; Black or African American; Asian; Some other race	P0010052	01	9
White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0010053	01	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0010054	01	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race	P0010055	01	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0010056	01	9
White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0010057	01	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0010058	01	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race	P0010059	01	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0010060	01	9
Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0010061	01	9

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0010062	01	9
Population of five races:	P0010063	01	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0010064	01	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race	P0010065	01	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0010066	01	9
White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0010067	01	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0010068	01	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0010069	01	9
Population of six races:	P0010070	01	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0010071	01	9

P2. HISPANIC OR LATINO, AND NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY RACE [73]

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max Size
Universe: Total population			
Total:	P0020001	01	9
Hispanic or Latino	P0020002	01	9
Not Hispanic or Latino:	P0020003	01	9
Population of one race:	P0020004	01	9
White alone	P0020005	01	9
Black or African American alone	P0020006	01	9
American Indian and Alaska Native alone	P0020007	01	9
Asian alone	P0020008	01	9
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	P0020009	01	9
Some other race alone	P0020010	01	9
Population of two or more races:	P0020011	01	9

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max Size
Population of two races:	P0020012	01	9
White; Black or African American	P0020013	01	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0020014	01	9
White; Asian	P0020015	01	9
White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0020016	01	9
White; Some other race	P0020017	01	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0020018	01	9
Black or African American; Asian	P0020019	01	9
Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0020020	01	9
Black or African American; Some other race	P0020021	01	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0020022	01	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0020023	01	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race	P0020024	01	9
Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0020025	01	9
Asian; Some other race	P0020026	01	9
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0020027	01	9
Population of three races:	P0020028	01	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0020029	01	9
White; Black or African American; Asian	P0020030	01	9
White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0020031	01	9
White; Black or African American; Some other race	P0020032	01	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0020033	01	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0020034	01	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race	P0020035	01	9
White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0020036	01	9
White; Asian; Some other race	P0020037	01	9
White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0020038	01	9

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max Size
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0020039	01	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0020040	01	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race	P0020041	01	9
Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0020042	01	9
Black or African American; Asian; Some other race	P0020043	01	9
Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0020044	01	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0020045	01	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race	P0020046	01	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0020047	01	9
Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0020048	01	9
Population of four races:	P0020049	01	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0020050	01	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0020051	01	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race	P0020052	01	9
White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0020053	01	9
White; Black or African American; Asian; Some other race	P0020054	01	9
White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0020055	01	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0020056	01	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race	P0020057	01	9

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max Size
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0020058	01	9
White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0020059	01	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0020060	01	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race	P0020061	01	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0020062	01	9
Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0020063	01	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0020064	01	9
Population of five races:	P0020065	01	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0020066	01	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race	P0020067	01	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0020068	01	9
White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0020069	01	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0020070	01	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0020071	01	9
Population of six races:	P0020072	01	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0020073	01	9

File 02—File Linking Fields (*comma delimited*). These fields link File 02 with the geographic header and other files in the data set.

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
State/U.S.-Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

P3. RACE FOR THE POPULATION 18 YEARS AND OVER [71]

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
Universe: Total population 18 years and over			
Total:	P0030001	02	9
Population of one race:	P0030002	02	9
White alone	P0030003	02	9
Black or African American alone	P0030004	02	9
American Indian and Alaska Native alone	P0030005	02	9
Asian alone	P0030006	02	9
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	P0030007	02	9
Some other race alone	P0030008	02	9
Population of two or more races:	P0030009	02	9
Population of two races:	P0030010	02	9
White; Black or African American	P0030011	02	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0030012	02	9
White; Asian	P0030013	02	9
White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0030014	02	9
White; Some other race	P0030015	02	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0030016	02	9
Black or African American; Asian	P0030017	02	9
Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0030018	02	9
Black or African American; Some other race	P0030019	02	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0030020	02	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0030021	02	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race	P0030022	02	9
Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0030023	02	9
Asian; Some other race	P0030024	02	9
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0030025	02	9

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Seg- ment	Max size
Population of three races:	P0030026	02	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0030027	02	9
White; Black or African American; Asian	P0030028	02	9
White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0030029	02	9
White; Black or African American; Some other race	P0030030	02	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0030031	02	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0030032	02	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race	P0030033	02	9
White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0030034	02	9
White; Asian; Some other race	P0030035	02	9
White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0030036	02	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0030037	02	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0030038	02	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race	P0030039	02	9
Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0030040	02	9
Black or African American; Asian; Some other race	P0030041	02	9
Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0030042	02	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0030043	02	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race	P0030044	02	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0030045	02	9
Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0030046	02	9
Population of four races:	P0030047	02	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0030048	02	9

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0030049	02	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race	P0030050	02	9
White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0030051	02	9
White; Black or African American; Asian; Some other race	P0030052	02	9
White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0030053	02	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0030054	02	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race	P0030055	02	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0030056	02	9
White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0030057	02	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0030058	02	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race	P0030059	02	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0030060	02	9
Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0030061	02	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0030062	02	9
Population of five races	P0030063	02	9

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max size
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0030064	02	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race	P0030065	02	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0030066	02	9
White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0030067	02	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0030068	02	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0030069	02	9
Population of six races:	P0030070	02	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0030071	02	9

P4. HISPANIC OR LATINO, AND NOT HISPANIC OR LATINO BY RACE FOR THE POPULATION 18 YEARS AND OVER [73]

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max Size
Universe: Total population 18 years and over			
Total:	P0040001	02	9
Hispanic or Latino	P0040002	02	9
Not Hispanic or Latino:	P0040003	02	9
Population of one race:	P0040004	02	9
White alone	P0040005	02	9
Black or African American alone	P0040006	02	9
American Indian and Alaska Native alone	P0040007	02	9
Asian alone	P0040008	02	9
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	P0040009	02	9

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max Size
Some other race alone	P0040010	02	9
Population of two or more races:	P0040011	02	9
Population of two races:	P0040012	02	9
White; Black or African American	P0040013	02	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0040014	02	9
White; Asian	P0040015	02	9
White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0040016	02	9
White; Some other race	P0040017	02	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0040018	02	9
Black or African American; Asian	P0040019	02	9
Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0040020	02	9
Black or African American; Some other race	P0040021	02	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0040022	02	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0040023	02	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race	P0040024	02	9
Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0040025	02	9
Asian; Some other race	P0040026	02	9
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0040027	02	9
Population of three races:	P0040028	02	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native	P0040029	02	9
White; Black or African American; Asian	P0040030	02	9
White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0040031	02	9
White; Black or African American; Some other race	P0040032	02	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0040033	02	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0040034	02	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race	P0040035	02	9
White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0040036	02	9
White; Asian; Some other race	P0040037	02	9

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max Size
White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0040038	02	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0040039	02	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0040040	02	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race	P0040041	02	9
Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0040042	02	9
Black or African American; Asian; Some other race	P0040043	02	9
Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0040044	02	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0040045	02	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race	P0040046	02	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0040047	02	9
Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0040048	02	9
Population of four races:	P0040049	02	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian	P0040050	02	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0040051	02	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race	P0040052	02	9
White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0040053	02	9
White; Black or African American; Asian; Some other race	P0040054	02	9

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max Size
White; Black or African American; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0040055	02	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0040056	02	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race	P0040057	02	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0040058	02	9
White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0040059	02	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0040060	02	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race	P0040061	02	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0040062	02	9
Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0040063	02	9
American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0040064	02	9
Population of five races:	P0040065	02	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	P0040066	02	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race	P0040067	02	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0040068	02	9

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max Size
White; Black or African American; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0040069	02	9
White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0040070	02	9
Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0040071	02	9
Population of six races:	P0040072	02	9
White; Black or African American; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race	P0040073	02	9

H1. OCCUPANCY STATUS [3]

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max Size
Universe: Housing units			
Total:	H0010001	02	9
Occupied	H0010002	02	9
Vacant	H0010003	02	9

File 03—File Linking Fields (*comma delimited*). These fields link File 03 with the geographic header and other files in the data set.

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Max size	Data type
File Identification	FILEID	6	A/N
State/U.S.-Abbreviation (USPS)	STUSAB	2	A
Characteristic Iteration	CHARITER	3	A/N
Characteristic Iteration File Sequence Number	CIFSN	2	A/N
Logical Record Number	LOGRECNO	7	N

P5. GROUP QUARTERS POPULATION BY MAJOR GROUP QUARTERS TYPE [10]

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Segment	Max Size
Universe: Group quarters population			
Total:	P0050001	03	9

Institutionalized population:	P0050002	03	9
Correctional facilities for adults	P0050003	03	9
Juvenile facilities	P0050004	03	9
Nursing facilities/Skilled-nursing facilities	P0050005	03	9
Other institutional facilities	P0050006	03	9
Noninstitutionalized population:	P0050007	03	9
College/University student housing	P0050008	03	9
Military quarters	P0050009	03	9
Other noninstitutional facilities	P0050010	03	9

Chapter 6.

Program Overview and Scope

Intended Audience and Prototype Background—Public Law (P.L.) 94-171 requires the U.S. Census Bureau to work with the states to ensure they have the data summaries tabulated to the necessary geography to facilitate their legislative redistricting. One of the many efforts the Census Bureau makes in order to ensure states will have the desired geographic summaries is the preparation of a redistricting prototype data product and a suite of geographic products. The Census Bureau prepared prototype data products for the 1990, 2000, and 2010 Censuses using the Dress Rehearsal, or test, data. This prototype data set allowed the states, vendors, and the U.S. Department of Justice to develop their redistricting systems, import their administrative records (voter registration records, voter turnout records), and develop their Geographic Information System (GIS) software so they could initiate redistricting upon receipt of the official P.L. 94-171 data and TIGER® shape files. The Department of Justice developed their system as part of their efforts to enforce compliance with Sections 2 and 5 (when in effect) of the Voting Rights Act. As in the past, a prototype data set was scheduled using the 2018 End-to-End Census Test for the 2020 Census.

The data provided in the prototype are not official numbers and are not suitable for redistricting, funding, or planning purposes related to Providence County, Rhode Island. The intent of the prototype is to allow stakeholders the opportunity to review the Census Bureau's tabulation plans and product suite. For example, in the 2000 Census, this group suggested that the Census Bureau maximize the race tabulation categories. In 1998, the prototype product contained 20 race categories, which were expanded to 63 race categories prior to release of the 2000 Census P.L. 94-171 data. The use of the retabulated and redelivered 1998 prototype afforded stakeholders the opportunity to build systems with logical records.

The purpose of the 2018 End-to-End Census Test was to test systems, processes, and staffing. Some operations may not have been pushed to the level of completion that they will be in the 2020 Census, if sufficient information to provide meaningful test results was obtained. For example, the Group Quarters Enumeration did not pursue follow-up with some group quarters (GQs) that initially refused to participate as aggressively as they will during the 2020 Census if the GQ Operation already had the data they needed to successfully evaluate their systems, integration of systems, and methods. Likewise, the Nonresponse Followup (NRFU) Operation ended field data collection after completing 138,819 interviews out of the 154,536 households in the NRFU universe. At that point the operation had enough information to evaluate the implementation of the operation, and produce meaningful test results on their systems and processes for conducting the operation itself.

The Census Bureau's disclosure avoidance methodology was completely redesigned for the 2018 End-to-End Census Test, and this new methodology was also tested as part of the 2018 End-to-End Census Test. With increased general availability of computing power, data on persons residing in the United States, and advances in the mathematics of large-scale statistical inference, learning private information about individual persons from the publication of seemingly innocuous, aggregate tabulations has become much easier. Recognizing this fact, the Census Bureau has chosen to develop a new privacy protection methodology for the 2018 End-to-End Census Test. This new system is rooted in the mathematics of formal privacy, a paradigm originally developed by cryptographers and computer scientists for transparently, provably controlling the privacy risks incurred by survey participants.

The formally private 2018 Disclosure Avoidance System (DAS) employs complex mathematical algorithms to inject carefully structured “random noise” into published tabulations; the structure of this noise is chosen to maintain a balance between accuracy of the final tabulations and the privacy loss incurred. Privacy loss is measured through the use of a “privacy-loss budget,” denoted by the Greek letter ϵ ; as ϵ increases towards ∞ , the tabulations published increase in accuracy but more privacy loss is incurred. The meaning of “privacy loss” is precise and natural: ϵ controls how much the statistics published by the DAS can change if any one person’s data were changed or deleted altogether. As a result, particularly for small privacy-loss budgets, the DAS promises that the final published tabulations will not depend very much on any one person’s data, and so cannot reveal much of the private information about any individual, since the DAS would have behaved in about the same fashion even if any arbitrary person’s data had not been used. For the 2018 End-to-End test, ϵ was set to 0.25. Algorithms, computer programs, and the actual values of all parameters have been placed in a public repository.

Some operations were reduced from the 2020 scope or removed from the scope of the test altogether. The complete plans for the Integrated Communications and Partnership Operation was out of scope for the test due to insufficient funding. This meant our outreach efforts to engage and encourage people to participate were much more limited than the efforts planned for the 2020 Census. The Enumeration at Transitory Locations (ETL) Operation was not conducted. In the ETL Operation, the Census Bureau counts people living at recreational vehicle parks, campgrounds, hotels, motels (including those on military sites), marinas, racetracks, circuses, and carnivals, who do not have a usual home elsewhere.

The Internet self-response instrument was more limited than it will be in the 2020 Census, it was only available in English and Spanish for the 2018 End-to-End Census Test. In the 2020 Census, it will be available in 13 languages. Census Questionnaire Assistance (CQA) only supported six languages for the test. In the 2020 Census, it will also support 13 languages. CQA provided assistance for respondents by answering questions respondents have about responding to the form, providing an option for respondents to complete a census interview over the telephone, and providing outbound calling support of NRFU.

Although we conducted the 2018 End-to-End Census Test in three sites—Bluefield-Beckley-Oak Hill, West Virginia, Pierce County, Washington, and Providence County, Rhode Island—the enumeration phase was only tested in Providence County. Therefore, the Redistricting Prototype contains the data and geographic codes only for Providence County, Rhode Island.

The 2020 Census will be comprised of 35 operations. More specific information on each operation can be found at www.census.gov/programs-surveys/decennial-census/2020-census/planning-management/op-plans.html. The operations included in the 2018 End-to-End Census Test included:

- Geographic Programs
- Address Canvassing
- Forms Printing and Distribution
- Paper Data Capture
- Internet Self Response
- Non-ID Processing
- Group Quarters
- Census Questionnaire Assistance

-
- Nonresponse Followup
 - Update Leave
 - Integrated Partnership and Communication (limited capacity)

Additional post-enumeration operations conducted included were:

- Data Products and Dissemination
- Redistricting Data Program
- Archiving

Support Operations included were:

- Program Management
- Systems Engineering and Integration
- Security, Privacy, and Confidentiality
- Language Services
- Decennial Service Center
- Field Infrastructure
- Decennial Logistics Management
- IT Infrastructure
- Evaluations and Experiments

Below is the list of operations not included in the 2018 End-to-End Census Test:

- Local Update of Census Addresses
- Update Enumerate
- Enumeration at Transitory Locations
- Federally Affiliated Count Overseas
- Count Review
- Count Question Resolution
- Coverage Measurement Design and Estimation
- Coverage Measurement Matching
- Coverage Measurement Field Operations
- Island Area Censuses

Since some operations were not conducted or not fully completed as they will be in the 2020 Census, the data set does not contain an accurate depiction of population and housing counts in Providence County, Rhode Island.

Chapter 7.

User Updates

CONTENTS

General Information	7-2
2018 Redistricting Data Prototype (Public Law 94-171) Summary File Geography Note 1	7-3

GENERAL INFORMATION

User updates supply data users with additional or corrected information that becomes available after the technical documentation and files are prepared. They are issued as Data Notes, Geography Notes, and Technical Documentation Notes in a numbered series.

If you print the documentation, please file the user updates behind this page. If there are technical documentation replacement pages, they should be filed in their proper location and the original pages destroyed.

2018 Redistricting Data Prototype (Public Law 94-171) Summary File Geography Note 1

Note on Geographic Area Information in the 2018 Redistricting Data Prototype

The geographic areas and their respective boundaries and attributes reflected in the 2018 Redistricting Data Prototype represent a mix of areas: governmental and administrative entities updated on a regular, ongoing basis and statistical areas defined for the 2010 Census. Boundaries and attribute information for all geographic areas are as of January 1, 2018.

The boundaries of legal and administrative geographic areas reflect updates through a variety of ongoing geographic area update programs, in particular the annual Boundary and Annexation Survey (BAS) and the biennial School District Update Program. Boundaries for Providence County, Rhode Island, and all towns and cities reflect any legal changes or administrative corrections (or both) as reported to the U.S. Census Bureau via the 2018 Boundary and Annexation Survey (BAS). Boundaries for school districts are those reported to the Census Bureau as part of the 2017–2018 School District Update Program. The boundaries of state legislative districts were provided to the Census Bureau in 2017 as part of the post-2010 Census updates provided by the Redistricting Data Program Liaison for Rhode Island. The boundaries of voting districts are preliminary and unverified districts provided by the Official Non-Partisan Redistricting Data Program Liaison to the Census Bureau in the summer of 2018 for use with this product. Changes may occur for the final 2020 Census product.

Statistical geographic areas reflected in this file are those contained in the Census Bureau's geographic database as of January 1, 2018. The inventory and boundaries for statistical geographic entities were last updated for the 2010 Census, with the exception of census blocks, which have been redefined for this product. The tabulation blocks used in the 2018 End-to-End Census Test are only for the test and will be redefined again for the 2020 Census. Boundaries for block groups, census tracts, and census designated places (CDPs) are those provided to the Census Bureau via the 2010 Census Participant Statistical Areas Program (PSAP); the inventory and boundaries for these entities will be updated next as part of the 2020 Census PSAP (see <www.census.gov/programs-surveys/decennial-census/about/psap.html> for more information).

Census Bureau urban area geographies have not been updated since the 2010 Census. As a result, data for urban and rural areas in this product do not necessarily reflect the results of ongoing urbanization. Likewise, the geographic extent of the Boston-Worcester-Providence, MA-RI-NH-CT, Combined Statistical Area; Providence-Warwick, RI-MA, Metropolitan Statistical Area; Boston-Worcester-Providence, MA-RI-NH-CT-ME, Combined New England City and Town Area; and Providence-Warwick, RI-MA, Metropolitan New England City and Town Area (all of which include as part of their definitions Providence County, Rhode Island), were defined based on the 2010 Census data and does not necessarily reflect current economic and social ties as measured through commuting. Urban areas and metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas (including New England city and town area types) will be redefined after the 2020 Census.

Ongoing projects to improve the Census Bureau's geographic database may have resulted in slight shifts of Providence County, Rhode Island's, boundary as the positional accuracy of road and other features were improved. Where this has occurred, the Census Bureau has modified boundaries of block groups, census tracts, and other geographic areas to ensure that relationships with the county boundary and underlying visible features are properly maintained.

2018 Redistricting Data Prototype (Public Law 94-171) Summary File

User Note 1

In the 2018 Redistricting Summary File product, the HU100 variable contains both housing units and group quarters units. To obtain a count of housing units, users should reference the variable H0010001 found in File 2, Table H1 Occupancy Status (see Chapter 5, Table (Matrix) Section). For 2020 decennial data products, the variable HU100 in the Geographic Header File will contain the count of housing units in a given geography (see Chapter 1, Figure 1-5 Geographic Header Record).

Appendix A.

Geographic Terms and Concepts

INDEX

A

Alaska Native Regional Corporation (ANRC)	A-8
Alaska Native village statistical areas	A-6
Alaska Native village statistical areas (ANVSAs)	A-8
American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area.	A-5
American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Codes	A-9
American Indian tribal subdivisions.	A-7
American National Standards Institute (ANSI)	A-14
Area Measurement	A-10

B

Barrio, Barrio-Pueblo, and Subbarrio	A-25
Block	A-11
Block Group	A-11
Block Group Codes	A-11
Block Groups (BGs)	A-11
Blocks (Census Blocks)	A-11
Boundary Changes	A-12

C

Census Block Numbers	A-11
Census Bureau codes	A-15
Census Designated Places (CDPs)	A-23
Census Division	A-12
Census Region	A-13
Census Tract	A-13
Census Tract Codes and Numbers	A-13
Codes for Geographic Entities	A-14
Combined New England City and Town Areas (Combined NECTAs)	A-16
Combined Statistical Areas (CSAs)	A-16
Congressional District	A-15
Consolidated City	A-16
Consolidated City (Balance) Portions	A-16, 24
Core-Based Statistical Areas and Related Statistical Areas	A-16
Core-Based Statistical Areas (CBSAs)	A-16
County or Statistically Equivalent Entity	A-18
County Subdivision	A-18
Current SLDs (2020 Election Cycle)	A-26

D

Dependent and Independent Places	A-24
--	------

F

Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS).....	A-14
---	------

G

Geographic Area Attributes	A-20
Geographic Names Information System.....	A-22
Geographic Names Information System Identifier	A-22
Geographic Presentation of Data.....	A-4

H

Hawaiian home lands	A-7
Hierarchical Presentation.....	A-4

I

Internal point	A-21
Introduction	A-4
Inventory Presentation.....	A-4
Island Areas of the United States.....	A-22

J

Joint-use areas.....	A-7
----------------------	-----

L

Legal Entities	A-6, 19
Legal/statistical area description (LSAD)	A-21

M

MAF/TIGER Database	A-23
Metropolitan Divisions	A-17
Metropolitan Statistical Areas.....	A-17
Micropolitan Statistical Areas.....	A-17
Municipio.....	A-25

N

Name	A-21
Nation-Based Hierarchies	A-5
New England City and Town Area (NECTA) Divisions.....	A-17
New England City and Town Areas (NECTAs).....	A-17

O

Off-reservation trust lands.....	A-7
Oklahoma tribal statistical area (OTSA) Joint-Use Areas.....	A-8
Oklahoma tribal statistical areas (OTSAs)	A-8

P

Place.....	A-23
Place Codes	A-24
Population and Housing Unit Density	A-24
Principal Cities	A-17
Public Use Microdata Areas.....	A-24
Public Use Microdata Areas (PUMAs).....	A-24
Puerto Rico.....	A-25

R

Relationship to Other Geographic Entities	A-28
---	------

S

School Districts (Elementary, Secondary, and Unified).....	A-25
SLD Names	A-26
State designated tribal statistical areas (SDTSAs).....	A-9
State Legislative Districts (SLDs).....	A-26
State Legislative Districts (Upper and Lower Chambers).....	A-26
State or Statistically Equivalent Entity	A-26
Statistical Entities	A-8, 20

T

The Geographic Names Information System (GNIS)	A-22
The Geographic Names Information System Identifier	A-22
Tribal Block Group.....	A-27
Tribal Census Tract	A-27
Tribal Census Tracts in American Indian Areas	A-14
Tribal designated statistical areas (TDSAs)	A-9

U

United States	A-27
Urban and Rural.....	A-27
Urban Area Titles and Codes	A-28
Urban Clusters (UCs)	A-28
Urban Growth Areas.....	A-28
Urbanized Areas (UAs).....	A-28

V

Voting Districts	A-28
------------------------	------

Z

ZIP Code Tabulation Areas	A-28
Zona Urbana and Comunidad.....	A-25

INTRODUCTION

This document provides definitions of geographic terms and concepts, as well as a description of the different methods used to present information for geographic entities in U.S. Census Bureau data products. This document contains definitions for all geographic area terms and concepts recognized by the Census Bureau and that may appear in any Census Bureau product presenting demographic and housing data (geographic terms and concepts unique to the Economic Census and other specialized surveys and censuses are not included in this document). **The inclusion of a particular term or concept in this document does not imply that data for that geographic entity or attribute appear in each data product.** For instance, data for tribal census tracts and tribal block groups will appear only in products providing data according to the American Indian Nation-based geographic hierarchy (see Figure A-2). As another example, because urban areas are defined on the basis of decennial census population counts, data for urban areas do not appear in initial decennial census data products. In addition, the description of both the hierarchical and inventory approaches to presenting data for geographic entities does not imply that both formats are used in each data product.

For the purposes of this product, the 2018 End-to-End Census Test acts as the benchmark rather than the 2020 Census. Any references to 2020 Census geography, criteria, or concepts are as they exist as of the 2018 End-to-End Census Test. Final criteria for many Census Bureau programs have yet to be finalized and it is possible for changes to occur before the 2020 Census. Please see 2018 Redistricting Data Prototype (P.L. 94-171) Summary File Geography Note 1 for specific information about the vintages of boundaries used in the 2018 End-to-End Census Test area.

GEOGRAPHIC PRESENTATION OF DATA

In Census Bureau data products, geographic entities usually are presented in a hierarchical arrangement or as an inventory listing.

Hierarchical Presentation

A hierarchical geographic presentation shows the geographic entities in a superior/subordinate structure. This structure is derived from the legal, administrative, or areal relationships of the entities. The hierarchical structure is depicted in report tables by means of indentation. For computer-readable media, the hierarchy is shown in the descriptive name applied to a summary level, with the hierarchy in order separated by hyphens. An example of hierarchical presentation is the census geographic hierarchy consisting of census block, within block group, within census tract, within place, within county subdivision, within county, within state.

Figure A-1, which is a diagram of the geographic hierarchy, presents this information as a series of nesting relationships. For example, a line joining the lower-level entity place and the higher-level entity state means that a place cannot cross a state boundary; a line linking census tract and county means that a census tract cannot cross a county line; and so forth. There is no implied hierarchy between different line tracks; for example, census tract nests within county, but it may cross a county subdivision boundary even though county subdivision also nests within county.

Inventory Presentation

An inventory presentation of geographic entities is one in which all entities of the same type are shown in alphabetical, code, or geographic sequence without reference to their hierarchical relationships. Generally, an inventory presentation shows totals for entities that may be

split in a hierarchical presentation such as place, census tract, or block group. An example of a series of inventory presentations is state, followed by all the counties in that state, followed by all the places in that state. Graphically, this is shown as:

State

County A

County B

County C

Place X

Place Y

Place Z

Nation-Based Hierarchies

Exceptions to the standard hierarchical presentation occur for entities that do not necessarily nest within states: American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas, core-based statistical areas, urban areas, and zip code tabulation areas.

American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Hierarchy

Because federally recognized American Indian areas can cross state lines, a separate American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian area (AIANNHA) hierarchy exists for these areas. For instance, the following American Indian entities can cross state lines: federally recognized American Indian reservations and/or off-reservation trust lands, tribal subdivisions, tribal designated statistical areas, tribal census tracts, and tribal block groups. National summary data for American Indian reservations or statistical areas may be presented as an alphabetical listing of names followed by the state portions of each area. Also, a tribal census tract or tribal block group may be located in more than one state or county. Data for tribal census tracts and tribal block groups are presented only in Census Bureau products utilizing the AIANNHA hierarchy and are not present in products utilizing the standard census geographic hierarchy.

The diagram in Figure A-2 shows geographic relationships among geographic entities in the AIANNHA hierarchy. It does not show the geographic levels, county, county subdivision, and place among others, because AIANNHAs do not necessarily nest within them.

DEFINITIONS OF GEOGRAPHIC ENTITIES, TERMS, AND CONCEPTS

The definitions below are for geographic entities and concepts that the Census Bureau includes in its standard data products. Not all entities, terms, and concepts are shown in any one data product.

American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area

There are both legal and statistical American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas (AIANNHAs) for which the Census Bureau provides data. The legal entities consist of federally recognized American Indian reservations and off-reservation trust land areas, the tribal subdivisions that can divide these entities, state-recognized American Indian reservations, Alaska Native regional corporations, and Hawaiian home lands. The statistical entities are Alaska Native village statistical areas, Oklahoma tribal statistical areas, tribal designated statistical areas, and state designated tribal statistical areas. Statistical tribal subdivisions can exist within Oklahoma tribal statistical areas. In all cases, these areas are mutually exclusive in that no AIANNHA can overlap another tribal entity, except for tribal subdivisions, which

by definition subdivide some American Indian entities, and Alaska Native village statistical areas, which exist within Alaska Native regional corporations. In cases where more than one tribe claims jurisdiction over an area, the Census Bureau creates a joint-use area as a separate entity to define this area of dual claims. The following provides more detail about each of the various AIANNHAs.

Legal Entities

Alaska Native regional corporations (ANRCs) were created pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA) (P.L. 92-203, 85 Stat. 688 [1971]; 43 U.S.C. 1602 et seq. [2000]), enacted in 1971 as a “Regional Corporation” and organized under the laws of the state of Alaska to conduct both the for-profit and nonprofit affairs of Alaska Natives within a defined region of Alaska. For the Census Bureau, ANRCs are considered legal geographic entities. Twelve ANRCs cover the entire state of Alaska except for the area within the Annette Island Reserve (a federally recognized American Indian reservation under the governmental authority of the Metlakatla Indian Community). A thirteenth ANRC represents Alaska Natives who do not live in Alaska and do not identify with any of the 12 corporations. The Census Bureau does not provide data for this thirteenth ANRC because it has no defined geographic extent and thus, it does not appear in the TIGER/Line® shape files. The Census Bureau offers representatives of the 12 nonprofit ANRCs in Alaska the opportunity to review and update the ANRC boundaries before each decennial census.

Each ANRC is assigned a five-digit numeric Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code and an eight-digit National Standard (NS) code.

American Indian reservations—Federal (federal AIRs) are areas that have been set aside by the United States for the use of tribes, the exterior boundaries of which are more particularly defined in the final tribal treaties, agreements, executive orders, federal statutes, secretarial orders, or judicial determinations.

The Bureau of Indian Affairs maintains a list of all federally recognized tribal governments and makes final determination of the inventory of federal AIRs. The Census Bureau recognizes federal reservations (and associated off-reservation trust lands) as territory over which American Indian tribes have primary governmental authority. American Indian reservations can be legally described as colonies, communities, Indian colonies, Indian communities, Indian rancherias, Indian reservations, Indian villages, pueblos, rancherias, ranches, reservations, reserves, settlements, or villages. The Census Bureau contacts representatives of American Indian tribal governments to identify the boundaries for federal reservations through its annual BAS. Federal reservations may cross state and all other area boundaries.

Each federal AIR is assigned a four-digit census code ranging from 0001 through 4799 in alphabetical order of AIR names nationwide. This nation-based census code is the primary unique identifier for the AIR. Each federal AIR also is assigned a five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code and an eight-digit National Standard (NS) code. Because FIPS codes are assigned in alphabetical sequence within each state, the FIPS code will be different in each state for reservations that include territory in more than one state.

American Indian reservations—State (state AIRs) are reservations established by some state governments for tribes recognized by the state. A governor-appointed state liaison provides the names and boundaries for state-recognized American Indian reservations to the Census Bureau. State reservations must be defined within a single state but may cross county and other types of boundaries. Each state AIR is assigned a four-digit census code ranging from

9000 through 9499. Each state AIR also is assigned a five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code and an eight-digit National Standard (NS) code.

To further identify and differentiate state-recognized American Indian areas from those that are federally recognized, the text “(state)” is appended to the AIR name.

American Indian tribal subdivisions, described as additions, administrative areas, areas, chapters, county districts, communities, districts, or segments, are legal administrative subdivisions of federally recognized American Indian reservations and off-reservation trust lands or are statistical subdivisions of Oklahoma tribal statistical areas (OTSAs). These entities are internal units of self-government or administration that serve social, cultural, and/or economic purposes for the American Indians on the reservations, off-reservation trust lands, or OTSAs. The Census Bureau obtains the boundary and name information for tribal subdivisions from tribal governments. Each American Indian tribal subdivision is assigned a three-digit census code that is alphabetically in order and unique within each American Indian area, a five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code assigned alphabetically within state, and an eight-digit National Standard (NS) code. Because FIPS codes are assigned in alphabetical sequence within each state, the FIPS code will be different in each state for tribal subdivisions that include territory in more than one state. While any American Indian Area may have a tribal subdivision, currently not all do. All the summary levels that include tribal subdivisions in the presentation hierarchy will only have records for those American Indian Areas that actually have tribal subdivisions.

Hawaiian home lands are areas held in trust for Native Hawaiians by the state of Hawaii, pursuant to the Hawaiian Homes Commission Act of 1920, as amended. The Census Bureau obtains the names and boundaries for HHLs from state officials. The names of the home lands are based on the traditional ahupua’a names of the Crown and government lands of the Kingdom of Hawaii from which the lands were designated or from the local name for an area. Being lands held in trust, HHLs are treated as equivalent to off-reservation trust land areas with the American Indian Trust Land/Hawaiian Home Land Indicator coded as “T.” Each HHL is assigned a national four-digit census code ranging from 5000 through 5499 based on the alphabetical sequence of each HHL name, a five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code in alphabetical order within the state of Hawaii, and an eight-digit National Standard (NS) code.

Joint-use areas, as applied to any American Indian area by the Census Bureau, means an area that is administered jointly and/or claimed by two or more American Indian tribes. The Census Bureau designates legal joint-use areas as unique geographic entities equivalent to a reservation for the purpose of presenting statistical data. Each is assigned a national four-digit census code ranging from 4800 through 4999 based on the alphabetical sequence of each joint-use area name, a five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code in alphabetical order within state, and an eight-digit National Standard (NS) code. No joint-use areas exist in multiple states.

Off-reservation trust lands are areas for which the United States holds title in trust for the benefit of a tribe (tribal trust land) or for an individual American Indian (individual trust land). Trust lands can be alienated or encumbered only by the owner with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior or his/her authorized representative. Trust lands may be located on or off a reservation; however, the Census Bureau tabulates data only for off-reservation trust lands with the off-reservation trust lands always associated with a specific federally recognized reservation and/or tribal government. As for federally recognized reservations, the Census Bureau obtains the boundaries of off-reservation trust lands from American Indian

tribal governments through its annual BAS. The Census Bureau recognizes and tabulates data for reservations and off-reservation trust lands because American Indian tribes have primary governmental authority over these lands. The Census Bureau does not identify fee land (or land in fee simple status) or restricted fee lands as specific geographic areas.

Off-reservation trust lands are assigned a four-digit census code, a five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code, and an eight-digit National Standard (NS) code that is the same as that for the reservation with which they are associated. Trust lands associated with tribes that do not have a reservation are assigned unique codes. The census code is assigned by tribal name within the range 0001 through 4799, interspersed alphabetically among the reservation names. Because FIPS codes are assigned in alphabetical sequence within each state, the FIPS code will be different in each state for off-reservation trust lands that include territory in more than one state. In decennial census data tabulations, the American Indian Trust Land/Hawaiian Home Land Indicator uniquely identifies off-reservation trust lands, as well as reservation or statistical area only portions, Hawaiian home lands, and records that consist of the combination of reservation and off-reservation trust land territory.

Statistical Entities

Alaska Native village statistical areas (ANVSAs) represent the more densely settled portion of Alaska Native villages (ANVs). The ANVs constitute associations, bands, clans, communities, groups, tribes, or villages recognized pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971 (Public Law 92-203). Because ANVs do not have boundaries that are easy to locate, the Census Bureau does not delimit ANVs. Instead, the Census Bureau presents statistical data for ANVSAs that represent the settled portion of ANVs. In addition, each ANVSA should include only an area where Alaska Natives, especially members of the defining ANV, represent a substantial proportion of the population during at least one season of the year. ANVSAs are delineated or reviewed by officials of the ANV or, if no ANV official chose to participate in the delineation process, officials of the Alaska Native Regional Corporation (ANRC) in which the ANV is located. An ANVSA may not overlap the boundary of another ANVSA or an American Indian reservation. Each ANVSA is alphabetically assigned a national four-digit census code ranging from 6000 through 7999, an alphabetically assigned state-based five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code, and an eight-digit National Standard (NS) code.

Oklahoma tribal statistical areas (OTSAs) are statistical entities identified and delineated by the Census Bureau in consultation with federally recognized American Indian tribes that had a former reservation in Oklahoma. The boundary of an OTSA will be that of the former reservation in Oklahoma, except where modified by agreements with neighboring tribes for statistical data presentation purposes. Each OTSA is alphabetically assigned a national four-digit census code ranging from 5500 through 5899, an alphabetically assigned state-based five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code, and an eight-digit National Standard (NS) code. Tribal subdivisions are allowed within OTSAs and exist for the 2020 Census in the Cherokee and Choctaw OTSAs.

Oklahoma tribal statistical area (OTSA) Joint-Use Areas, as applied to OTSAs by the Census Bureau, means an area that is administered jointly and/or claimed by two or more American Indian tribes that have a delineated OTSA. The Census Bureau designates statistical joint-use areas as unique geographic entities for the purpose of presenting statistical data. Only Oklahoma tribal statistical areas have statistical joint-use areas. Each Oklahoma tribal joint-use area is alphabetically assigned a national four-digit census code ranging from 5900 through 5999, an alphabetically assigned state-based five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code, and an eight-digit National Standard (NS) code.

State designated tribal statistical areas (SDTSAs) are statistical entities for state-recognized American Indian tribes that do not have a state-recognized land base (reservation). SDTSAs are identified and delineated for the Census Bureau by a state liaison identified by the governor's office in each state. SDTSAs generally encompass a compact and contiguous area that contains a concentration of people who identify with a state-recognized American Indian tribe and in which there is structured or organized tribal activity. An SDTSA may not be located in more than one state and it may not include area within any other American Indian, Alaska Native, or Native Hawaiian area. Each SDTSA is alphabetically assigned a four-digit census code ranging from 9500 through 9998, an alphabetically assigned state-based five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code, and an eight-digit National Standard (NS) code.

Tribal designated statistical areas (TDSAs) are statistical entities identified and delineated for the Census Bureau by federally recognized American Indian tribes that do not currently have a federally recognized land base (reservation or off-reservation trust land). A TDSA generally encompasses a compact and contiguous area that contains a concentration of individuals who identify with a federally recognized American Indian tribe and in which there is structured or organized tribal activity. A TDSA may be located in more than one state (although none currently are), but it may not include area within any other American Indian, Alaska Native, or Native Hawaiian area. Each TDSA is alphabetically assigned a four-digit census code ranging from 8000 through 8999, an alphabetically assigned state-based five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code, and an eight-digit National Standard (NS) code.

American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNHA) Codes—AIANNHAs are represented in Census Bureau products using a national four-character numeric census code field and a single alphabetic character American Indian trust land/Hawaiian home land indicator field. The census codes are assigned in alphabetical order in assigned ranges by AIANNHA type nationwide, except that joint-use areas appear at the end of the code range. Off-reservation trust lands are assigned the same code as the reservation with which they are associated. Trust lands associated with tribes that do not have a reservation are assigned codes based on tribal name. Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) codes for all AIANNHAs range from 00001 through 89999, without differentiation among the many types of areas.

The type of AIANNHA can be identified either by the census code or by the FIPS class code. The range of census codes allocated to each AIANNHA and the valid FIPS class code(s) associated with each are as follows:

AIANNHA type	Census code range	Valid FIPS class code(s)*
Federal American Indian reservation (AIR)/ off-reservation trust land	0001 to 4799	D1, D2, D3, D5, D8
Joint-use federal AIR	4800 to 4999	D0
Hawaiian home land	5000 to 5499	F1
Oklahoma tribal statistical area (OTSA)	5500 to 5899	D6
Joint-use OTSA	5900 to 5999	D0
Alaska Native village statistical area (ANVSA)	6000 to 7999	E1
Tribal designated statistical area (TDSA)	8000 to 8999	D6
State AIR	9000 to 9499	D4
State designated tribal statistical area (SDTSA)	9500 to 9998	D9

AIANNHA type	American Indian, Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian area indicator
Hawaiian home land	H
American Indian reservation including associated off-reservation trust land	M
American Indian reservation or statistical entity only	R
Off-reservation trust land only	T

* Refer to the Data Dictionary for specific value descriptions.

Area Measurement

Area measurement data provide the size, in square units (metric and nonmetric) of geographic entities for which the Census Bureau tabulates and disseminates data. Area is calculated from the specific boundary recorded for each entity in the Census Bureau's geographic database (see "MAF/TIGER Database"). The Census Bureau provides area measurement data for both land area and water area. The water area figures include inland, coastal, Great Lakes, and territorial sea water. Inland water consists of any lake, reservoir, pond, or similar body of water that is recorded in the Census Bureau's geographic database. It also includes any river, creek, canal, stream, or similar feature that is recorded in that database as a two-dimensional feature (rather than as a single line). The portions of the oceans and related large embayments (such as Chesapeake Bay and Puget Sound), the Gulf of Mexico, and the Caribbean Sea that belong to the United States and its territories are classified as coastal and territorial waters; the Great Lakes are treated as a separate water entity. Rivers and bays that empty into these bodies of water are treated as inland water from the point beyond which they are narrower than 1 nautical mile across. Identification of land and inland, coastal, territorial, and Great Lakes waters is for data presentation purposes only and does not necessarily reflect their legal definitions.

Land and water area measurements may disagree with the information displayed on Census Bureau maps and in the MAF/TIGER database because, for area measurement purposes, hydrologic features identified as intermittent water, glacier, or swamp are reported as land area. The water area measurement reported for some geographic entities includes water that is not included in any lower-level geographic entity. Therefore, because water is contained only in a higher-level geographic entity, summing the water measurements for all the component lower-level geographic entities will not yield the water area of that higher-level entity. This occurs, for example, where water is associated with a county but is not within the legal boundary of any county subdivision. The accuracy of any area measurement data is limited by the accuracy inherent in (1) the location and shape of the various boundary information in the MAF/TIGER database, (2) the identification and classification of water bodies coupled with the location and shapes of the shorelines of water bodies in that database, and (3) rounding affecting the last digit in all operations that compute and/or sum the area measurements.

Block

Blocks (Census Blocks) are statistical areas bounded by visible features, such as streets, roads, streams, and railroad tracks, and by nonvisible boundaries, such as selected property lines and city, township, school district, and county limits and short line-of-sight extensions of streets and roads. Generally, census blocks are small in area; for example, a block in a city bounded on all sides by streets. Census blocks in suburban and rural areas may be large, irregular, and bounded by a variety of features such as roads, streams, and transmission lines. In remote areas, census blocks may encompass hundreds of square miles. Census blocks cover the entire territory of the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Island Areas. Census blocks nest within all other tabulated census geographic entities and are the basis for all tabulated data.

Census Block Numbers—Census blocks are numbered uniquely with a four-digit census block number from 0000 to 9999 within census tract, which nest within state and county. The first digit of the census block number identifies the block group. Block numbers beginning with a zero (in Block Group 0) are only associated with water-only areas.

Block Group

Block Groups (BGs) are statistical divisions of census tracts, are generally defined to contain between 600 and 3,000 people, and are used to present data and control block numbering. A block group consists of clusters of blocks within the same census tract that have the same first digit of their four-digit census block number. For example, blocks 3001, 3002, 3003, . . . , 3999 in census tract 1210.02 belong to BG 3 in that census tract. Most BGs were delineated by local participants in the Census Bureau's Participant Statistical Areas Program. The Census Bureau delineated BGs only where a local or tribal government declined to participate, and a regional organization or State Data Center was not available to participate.

A BG usually covers a contiguous area. Each census tract contains at least one BG, and BGs are uniquely numbered within the census tract. Within the standard census geographic hierarchy, BGs never cross state, county, or census tract boundaries but may cross the boundaries of any other geographic entity. Tribal census tracts and tribal BGs are separate and unique geographic areas defined within federally recognized AIRs and can cross state and county boundaries (see "Tribal Census Tract" and "Tribal Block Group"). The tribal census tracts and tribal block groups may be completely different from the census tracts and block groups defined by state and county.

Block Group Codes—BGs have a valid code range of 0 through 9. BGs beginning with a zero only contain water area and are generally in coastal and Great Lakes water and territorial seas, but also in larger inland water bodies. To differentiate between county-based block groups and tribal block groups, the codes for tribal block groups use an alphabetic character (see “Tribal Block Group”).

Boundary Changes

Many of the legal and statistical entities for which the Census Bureau tabulates decennial census data have boundary changes between the 2010 Census and the 2020 Census; i.e., between January 1, 2010, and January 1, 2020. Boundary changes to legal entities result from:

- Annexations to or detachments from legally established governmental units.
- Mergers or consolidations of two or more governmental units.
- Establishment of new governmental units.
- Disincorporations or disorganizations of existing governmental units.
- Changes in treaties or executive orders and governmental action placing additional lands in trust.
- Decisions by federal, state, and local courts.
- Redistricting for congressional districts and state legislative districts.
- Ancillary changes to legal or statistical areas as a result of annexations and detachments; for example, reduction of territory for a census designated place (CDP) as the result of an annexation by an adjacent incorporated place.
- Changes to correct errors or more accurately place boundaries relative to visible features.
- Changes to statistical areas as the result of concept or criteria changes.

All legal boundaries used for the 2020 Census are those reported to the Census Bureau to be in effect as of January 1, 2020. The statistical area boundaries also reflect a January 1, 2020, date for delineation. The legal boundaries are collected through various surveys and programs: the Boundary and Annexation Survey, Redistricting Data Program, and the School District Review Program. There is a Geographic Change User Note Indicator in some data files that identifies entities for which there have been changes to boundaries or data attributes (for example, legal/statistical area description or code) between the two censuses.

Statistical entity boundaries generally are reviewed by local, state, or tribal governments and can have changes to adjust boundaries to visible features to better define the geographic area each encompasses or to account for shifts and changes in the population distribution within an area. Where statistical areas have a relationship to legal area boundaries, complementary updates occur; for example, removing territory from a census designated place if annexed to an incorporated place or contracting a tribal designated statistical area if the area is added to an American Indian reservation.

The historical counts shown for states, counties, county subdivisions, places, American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas, and other areas are not updated for boundary changes and thus, reflect the population and housing units in each entity as delineated at the time of each decennial census.

Census Division

Census Divisions are groupings of states and the District of Columbia that are subdivisions of the four census regions (see “Census Region”). There are nine census divisions, and each is identified by a single-digit census code. Puerto Rico and the Island Areas are not part of any census region or census division. For a list of all census regions, census divisions, and their constituent states, see Figure A-3.

Census Region

Census Regions are groupings of states and the District of Columbia that subdivide the United States for the presentation of census data. There are four census regions—Northeast, Midwest, South, and West. Each of the four census regions is divided into two or more census divisions (see “Census Division”). Each census region is identified by a single-digit census code. Puerto Rico and the Island Areas are not part of any census region or census division. For a list of all census regions, census divisions, and their constituent states, see Figure A-3.

Census Tract

Census Tracts are small, relatively permanent statistical subdivisions of a county or equivalent entity that are updated by local participants prior to each decennial census as part of the Census Bureau’s Participant Statistical Areas Program. The Census Bureau delineates census tracts in situations where no local participant existed or where state, local, or tribal governments declined to participate. The primary purpose of census tracts is to provide a stable set of geographic units for the presentation of statistical data.

Census tracts generally have a population size between 1,200 and 8,000 people, with an optimum size of 4,000 people. A census tract usually covers a contiguous area; however, the spatial size of census tracts varies widely depending on the density of settlement. Census tract boundaries are delineated with the intention of being maintained over a long time so that statistical comparisons can be made from census to census. Census tracts occasionally are split due to population growth or merged as a result of substantial population decline.

Census tract boundaries generally follow visible and identifiable features. They may follow nonvisible legal boundaries, such as minor civil division (MCD) or incorporated place boundaries in some states and situations, to allow for census tract-to-governmental unit relationships where the governmental boundaries tend to remain unchanged between censuses. State and county boundaries always are census tract boundaries in the standard census geographic hierarchy. Tribal census tracts are a unique geographic entity defined within federally recognized American Indian reservations and off-reservation trust lands and can cross state and county boundaries. Tribal census tracts may be completely different from the census tracts and block groups defined by state and county (see “Tribal Census Tract”).

Census Tract Codes and Numbers—Census tracts are identified by an up to four-digit integer number and may have an optional two-digit suffix; for example, 1457.02 or 23. The census tract codes consist of six digits with an implied decimal between the fourth and fifth digit corresponding to the basic census tract number but with leading zeroes and trailing zeroes for census tracts without a suffix. The tract number examples above would have codes of 145702 and 002300, respectively.

Some ranges of census tract numbers in the 2020 Census are used to identify distinctive types of census tracts. The code range in the 9400s is used for those census tracts with a majority of population, housing, or land area associated with an American Indian area and matches the numbering used in the 2010 Census. The code range in the 9800s is used to specifically

identify special land-use census tracts; that is, census tracts defined to encompass a large area with little or no residential population with special characteristics, such as large parks or employment areas. The range of census tracts in the 9900s represents census tracts delineated specifically to cover large bodies of water.

The Census Bureau uses suffixes to help identify census tract changes for comparison purposes. Census tract suffixes may range from .01 to .98. As part of local review of existing census tracts before each census, some census tracts may have grown enough in population size to qualify as more than one census tract. When a census tract is split, the split parts usually retain the basic number but receive different suffixes. For example, if census tract 14 is split, the new tract numbers would be 14.01 and 14.02. In a few counties, local participants request major changes to, and renumbering of, the census tracts; however, this is generally discouraged. Changes to individual census tract boundaries usually do not result in census tract numbering changes.

Tribal Census Tracts in American Indian Areas—The Census Bureau introduced the concept of tribal census tracts for the first time for Census 2000. Tribal census tracts for that census consisted of the standard county-based census tracts tabulated within American Indian areas, thus allowing for the tracts to ignore state and county boundaries for tabulation. The Census Bureau assigned the 9400 range of numbers to identify specific tribal census tracts; however, not all tribal census tracts used this numbering scheme. As of the 2010 Census, tribal census tracts were no longer tied to or numbered in the same way as the county-based census tracts (see “Tribal Census Tract”).

Codes for Geographic Entities

The Census Bureau and other federal agencies assign codes to geographic entities to facilitate the organization, presentation, and exchange of statistical data and other information. Geographic entity codes allow for the unambiguous identification of individual entities, generally within a specific, higher-level geographic entity (for example, county codes are assigned uniquely within each state). For geographic entities that have names (such as states, counties, places, county subdivisions, urban areas, and metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas), codes generally are assigned alphabetically based on name.

Census Bureau data products contain several types of geographic entity codes: Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS), American National Standards Institute referred to as National Standard (NS), and Census Bureau codes.

Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS)—These are codes formerly known as Federal Information Processing Standards codes, until the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) announced its decision in 2005 to remove geographic entity codes from its oversight. The Census Bureau continues to maintain and issue codes for geographic entities covered under FIPS oversight, albeit with a revised meaning for the FIPS acronym. Geographic entities covered under FIPS include states, counties, congressional districts, core-based statistical areas, places, county subdivisions, subminor civil divisions, consolidated cities, and all types of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas. FIPS codes are assigned alphabetically according to the name of the geographic entity and may change to maintain alphabetic sort when new entities are created or names change. FIPS codes for specific geographic entity types are usually unique within the next highest level of geographic entity with which a nesting relationship exists. For example, FIPS state, congressional district, and core-based statistical area codes are unique within nation; FIPS county, place, county subdivision, and subminor civil division codes are unique within state. The codes for American

Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas also are unique within state; those areas in multiple states will have different codes for each state.

American National Standards Institute (ANSI)—With the removal of geographic entities from Federal Information Processing Standards oversight, the Census Bureau and other federal agencies have sought American National Standards Institute (ANSI) oversight authority for geographic entity codes. These codes are referred to as “National Standard” (NS) codes in Census Bureau products. Geographic entities covered under ANSI include states, counties, congressional districts, core-based statistical areas and related statistical areas, places, county subdivisions, consolidated cities, subminor civil divisions, and all types of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas—Alaska Native regional corporations, Alaska Native village statistical areas, American Indian reservation and off-reservation trust lands, American Indian tribal subdivisions, Hawaiian home lands, Oklahoma tribal statistical areas, state designated tribal statistical areas, and tribal designated statistical areas.

Relationship between FIPS and ANSI codes—Geographic entities for which NIST formerly provided Federal Information Processing Standards oversight will continue to be referred to as FIPS (Federal Information Processing Series) codes in some Census Bureau data products, despite the Census Bureau having sought ANSI oversight authority. These geographic entities include states, counties, congressional districts, and core-based statistical areas and related statistical areas. The Census Bureau continues to maintain and issue codes for these entities following the same structure and without change to existing codes, except when necessary to maintain alphabetic sorting based on names of entities. The Census Bureau also continues to maintain and issue five-digit FIPS codes (formerly FIPS 55) for places, county subdivisions, consolidated cities, subminor civil divisions, estates, Alaska Native Regional Corporations, and all types of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas but is not seeking ANSI oversight authority for these entity codes. The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) has ANSI oversight authority for its Geographic Names Information System identifier (GNIS ID), which has been adopted as a National Standard (NS) code for states, counties, places, county subdivisions, subminor civil divisions, consolidated cities, Alaska Native Regional Corporations, and all types of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas. The Census Bureau will include the GNIS ID for these entities in its data products, portrayed as an eight-digit character numeric code and identified as “NS” in the code field names. NS codes (GNIS IDs) will not sort geographic entities in alphabetical order based on name or title, as is the case with FIPS codes.

Census Bureau codes—The Census Bureau assigns and issues codes for a number of geographic entities for which FIPS or NS codes are not available, and sometimes in addition to FIPS and NS codes. Geographic entities for which census codes are assigned and issued in Census Bureau data products include regions, divisions, census tracts, block groups, census blocks, urban areas, and all types of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas. Some codes—voting district, state legislative district, and school district—use standards established by the states—or for school districts, the U.S. Department of Education.

Congressional District

Congressional Districts are the 435 areas from which people are elected to the U.S. House of Representatives. After the apportionment of congressional seats among the states based on decennial census population counts, each state with multiple seats is responsible for establishing congressional districts for the purpose of electing representatives. Each congressional district is to be as equal in population to all other congressional districts in a state as practicable. For the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and each Island Area, a separate code is

used to identify the entire areas of these state-equivalent entities as having a single nonvoting delegate.

Congressional District Codes—Congressional districts are identified by a two-character numeric Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code numbered uniquely within state. The District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Island Areas have code 98 assigned identifying their nonvoting delegate status with respect to representation in Congress:

01 to 53—Congressional district codes

00—At large (single district for state)

98—Nonvoting delegate

ZZ—Not assigned to a Congressional district

Consolidated City

Consolidated City—A consolidated government is a unit of local government for which the functions of an incorporated place and its county or minor civil division (MCD) have merged. This action results in both the primary incorporated place and the county or MCD continuing to exist as legal entities, even though the county or MCD performs few or no governmental functions and has few or no elected officials. Where this occurs—and where one or more other incorporated places in the county or MCD continue to function as separate governments, even though they have been included in the consolidated government—the primary incorporated place is referred to as a consolidated city. The Census Bureau classifies the separately incorporated places within the consolidated city as place entities and creates a separate place (balance) record for the portion of the consolidated city not within any other place.

Consolidated City (Balance) Portions refer to the areas of a consolidated city not included in another separately incorporated place. For example, Butte-Silver Bow, Montana, is a consolidated city (former Butte city and Silver Bow County) that includes the separately incorporated municipality of Walkerville city. The area of the consolidated city that is not in Walkerville city is assigned to Butte-Silver Bow (balance). The name always includes the “(balance)” identifier (see “Place”).

Core-Based Statistical Areas and Related Statistical Areas

Core-Based Statistical Areas (CBSAs) consist of the county or counties or equivalent entities associated with at least one core (urbanized area, urban cluster, or incorporated place) of at least 10,000 population, plus adjacent counties having a high degree of social and economic integration with the core as measured through commuting ties with the counties associated with the core. The general concept of a CBSA is that of a core area containing a substantial population nucleus, together with adjacent communities having a high degree of economic and social integration with that core. The term “core-based statistical area” became effective in 2003 and refers collectively to metropolitan statistical areas and micropolitan statistical areas. The U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) defines CBSAs to provide a nationally consistent set of geographic entities for the United States and Puerto Rico for use in tabulating and presenting statistical data. Current CBSAs are based on application of the 2010 standards (published in the *Federal Register* of June 28, 2010), with 2010 Census and American Community Survey data. The first set of areas defined based on the 2010 standards were announced on February 28, 2013; subsequent updates have been made to the universe of CBSAs and related statistical areas. No CBSAs are defined in the Island Areas. Statistical areas related to CBSAs include metropolitan divisions, combined statistical areas (CSAs), New England city and town areas (NECTAs), NECTA divisions, and combined NECTAs.

Combined New England City and Town Areas (Combined NECTAs) consist of two or more adjacent New England city and town areas (NECTAs) that have substantial employment interchange. The NECTAs that combine to create a combined NECTA retain separate identities within the larger combined NECTA. Because combined NECTAs represent groupings of NECTAs, they should not be ranked or compared with individual NECTAs.

Combined Statistical Areas (CSAs) consist of two or more adjacent CBSAs that have substantial employment interchange. The CBSAs that combine to create a CSA retain separate identities within the larger CSA. Because CSAs represent groupings of metropolitan and/or micropolitan statistical areas, they should not be ranked or compared with individual metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas.

Metropolitan Divisions are smaller groupings of counties or equivalent entities defined within a metropolitan statistical area containing a single core with a population of at least 2.5 million. Not all metropolitan statistical areas with urbanized areas of this size will contain metropolitan divisions. A metropolitan division consists of one or more main/secondary counties that represent an employment center or centers, plus adjacent counties associated with the main/secondary county or counties through commuting ties. Because metropolitan divisions represent subdivisions of larger metropolitan statistical areas, it is not appropriate to rank or compare metropolitan divisions with metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas. It is appropriate to rank and compare metropolitan divisions.

Metropolitan Statistical Areas are CBSAs associated with at least one urbanized area or incorporated place that has a population of at least 50,000. The metropolitan statistical area comprises the central county or counties or equivalent entities containing the core, plus adjacent outlying counties having a high degree of social and economic integration with the central county or counties as measured through commuting.

Micropolitan Statistical Areas are CBSAs associated with at least one urban cluster or incorporated place that has a population of at least 10,000 but less than 50,000. The micropolitan statistical area comprises the central county or counties or equivalent entities containing the core, plus adjacent outlying counties having a high degree of social and economic integration with the central county or counties as measured through commuting.

New England City and Town Areas (NECTAs) are an alternative set of geographic entities, similar in concept to the county-based CBSAs defined nationwide, that OMB defines in New England based on county subdivisions—usually cities and towns. NECTAs are defined using the same criteria as county-based CBSAs, and, similar to CBSAs, NECTAs are categorized as metropolitan or micropolitan.

New England City and Town Area (NECTA) Divisions are smaller groupings of cities and towns defined within a NECTA containing a single core with a population of at least 2.5 million. A NECTA division consists of a main city or town that represents an employment center, plus adjacent cities and towns associated with the main city or town through commuting ties. Each NECTA division must contain a total population of 100,000 or more. Because NECTA divisions represent subdivisions of larger NECTAs, it is not appropriate to rank or compare NECTA divisions with NECTAs. It is appropriate to rank and compare NECTA divisions.

Principal Cities of a CBSA (or NECTA) include the largest incorporated place with a population of at least 10,000 in the CBSA, or if no incorporated place of at least 10,000 population is present in the CBSA, the largest incorporated place or census designated place (CDP) in the CBSA. Principal cities also include any additional incorporated place or CDP with a population of at least 250,000 or in which 100,000 or more persons work; any additional incorporated

place or CDP with a population of at least 50,000 and in which the number of jobs meets or exceeds the number of employed residents; and any additional incorporated place or CDP with a population of at least 10,000 but less than 50,000 and at least one-third the population size of the largest place and in which the number of jobs meets or exceeds the number of employed residents. Note that there are some places designated as principal cities of NECTAs that are not principal cities of a CBSA.

Core-Based Statistical Area Codes—Metropolitan statistical areas, micropolitan statistical areas, NECTAs, metropolitan divisions, and NECTA divisions are identified using a five-digit numeric code that is assigned alphabetically based on title and is unique within the nation. The combined statistical area and combined NECTAs are identified using a three-digit numeric code, also assigned alphabetically based on title and unique within the nation. Codes, length, and ranges are:

CBSA entity	Length	Range*
Metropolitan statistical area	Five digits	10000-49999
Micropolitan statistical area	Five digits	10000-49999
Metropolitan division	Five digits	10004-49994
New England city and town area (NECTA)	Five digits	70000-79999
NECTA division	Five digits	70004-79994
Combined statistical area	Three digits	100-599
Combined NECTA	Three digits	700-799

* Metropolitan divisions and NECTA divisions are distinguished from metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas and NECTAs by codes that end in "4." Metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas and NECTAs cannot end in "4."

County or Statistically Equivalent Entity

The primary legal divisions of most states are termed counties. In Louisiana, these divisions are known as parishes. In Alaska, which has no counties, the equivalent entities are the organized boroughs, city and boroughs, municipalities, and census areas; the latter of which are delineated cooperatively for statistical purposes by the state of Alaska and the Census Bureau. In four states (Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia), there are one or more incorporated places that are independent of any county organization and thus constitute primary divisions of their states. These incorporated places are known as independent cities and are treated as equivalent entities for purposes of data presentation. The District of Columbia and Guam have no primary divisions, and each area is considered an equivalent entity for purposes of data presentation. All of the counties in Connecticut and Rhode Island and nine counties in Massachusetts were dissolved as functioning governmental entities; however, the Census Bureau continues to present data for these historical entities in order to provide comparable geographic units at the county level of the geographic hierarchy for these states and represents them as nonfunctioning legal entities in data products. The Census Bureau treats the following entities as equivalents of counties for purposes of data presentation: municipios in Puerto Rico, districts and islands in American Samoa, municipalities in the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and islands in the U.S. Virgin Islands. Each county or statistically equivalent entity is assigned a three-character numeric Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code based on alphabetical sequence that is unique within state and an eight-digit National Standard (NS) code.

County Subdivision

County Subdivisions are the primary divisions of counties and equivalent entities. They include census county divisions, census subareas, minor civil divisions, and unorganized territories and can be classified as either legal or statistical. Each county subdivision is assigned a five-character numeric Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code based on alphabetical sequence within state and an eight-digit National Standard (NS) code.

Legal Entities

Minor civil divisions (MCDs) are the primary governmental or administrative divisions of a county in many states (parishes in Louisiana) and the county equivalents in Puerto Rico and the Island Areas. MCDs in the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Island Areas represent many different kinds of legal entities with a wide variety of governmental and/or administrative functions. MCDs include areas variously designated as barrios, barrios-pueblo, boroughs, charter townships, commissioner districts, election districts, election precincts, gores, grants, locations, magisterial districts, parish governing authority districts, plantations, purchases, reservations, supervisor's districts, towns, and townships. The Census Bureau recognizes MCDs in 29 states, Puerto Rico, and the Island Areas. The District of Columbia has no primary divisions and is considered equivalent to an MCD for statistical purposes. (It is also considered a state equivalent and a county equivalent.) The 29 states in which MCDs are recognized are:

Arkansas	Michigan	Ohio
Connecticut	Minnesota	Pennsylvania
Illinois	Mississippi	Rhode Island
Indiana	Missouri	South Dakota
Iowa	Nebraska	Tennessee
Kansas	New Hampshire	Vermont
Louisiana	New Jersey	Virginia
Maine	New York	West Virginia
Maryland	North Carolina	Wisconsin
Massachusetts	North Dakota	

In some states, all or some incorporated places are not part of any MCD; these places are termed independent places. Independent places also serve as primary legal subdivisions and have a Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) county subdivision code and National Standard (NS) code that is the same as the FIPS and NS place code. In nine states—Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Dakota, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Dakota, and Wisconsin—all incorporated places are independent places. In other states, incorporated places are part of, or dependent within, the MCDs in which they are located, or the pattern is mixed—some incorporated places are independent of MCDs and others are included within one or more MCDs.

The MCDs in 12 states (Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Wisconsin) also serve as general-purpose local governments that can perform the same governmental functions as incorporated places. The Census Bureau presents data for these MCDs in all data products for which place data are provided.

In New York and Maine, American Indian reservations (AIRs) generally exist outside the jurisdiction of any town (MCD) and thus also serve as the equivalent of MCDs for purposes of data presentation.

In states with MCDs, the Census Bureau assigns a default Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) county subdivision code of 00000 and National Standard (NS) code of eight zeroes in some coastal, territorial sea, and Great Lakes water where county subdivisions do not legally extend into the Great Lakes or out to the 3-mile limit.

Statistical Entities

Census county divisions (CCDs) are areas delineated by the Census Bureau in cooperation with state, tribal, and local officials for statistical purposes. CCDs have no legal function and are not governmental units. CCD boundaries usually follow visible features and usually coincide with census tract boundaries. The name of each CCD is based on a place, county, or well-known local name that identifies its location. CCDs exist where:

- There are no legally established MCDs.
- The legally established MCDs do not have governmental or administrative purposes.
- The boundaries of the MCDs change frequently.
- The MCDs are not generally known to the public. CCDs exist within the following 20 states:

Alabama	Hawaii	Oregon
Arizona	Idaho	South Carolina
California	Kentucky	Texas
Colorado	Montana	Utah
Delaware	Nevada	Washington
Florida	New Mexico	Wyoming
Georgia	Oklahoma	

Census subareas are statistical subdivisions of boroughs, city and boroughs, municipalities, and census areas, all of which are statistical equivalent entities for counties in Alaska. The state of Alaska and the Census Bureau cooperatively delineate the census subareas and are equivalent to CCDs.

Unorganized territories (UTs) are defined by the Census Bureau in nine MCD states where portions of counties or equivalent entities are not included in any legally established MCD or incorporated place. The Census Bureau recognizes such separate pieces of territory as one or more separate county subdivisions for census purposes. It assigns each unorganized territory a descriptive name, followed by the designation “UT” and a county subdivision Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code and National Standard (NS) code. The following states have unorganized territories:

Arkansas	Maine	North Carolina
Indiana	Minnesota	North Dakota
Iowa	New York	South Dakota

Geographic Area Attributes

The Census Bureau collects and maintains information describing selected attributes and characteristics of geographic areas. These attributes are Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) class code, functional status, legal/statistical area description, internal point, and name of geographic entities.

FIPS class codes describe the general characteristics of a geographic area related to its legal or statistical status, governmental status, and in some cases relationship to other geographic entities. Class codes exist for counties; county subdivisions; subminor civil divisions; places; consolidated cities; Alaska Native Regional Corporations; American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas; and American Indian tribal subdivisions.

Functional status describes whether a geographic entity is a functioning governmental unit, has an inactive government, is an administrative area without a functioning government, or is a statistical area identified and defined solely for tabulation and presentation of statistical data. Functional status codes are:

- A Active government providing primary general-purpose functions.
- B Active government that is partially consolidated with another government but with separate officials providing primary general-purpose functions. Active government consolidated with another government with a single set of officials.
- E Active government providing special-purpose functions.
- F Fictitious entity created to fill the Census Bureau's geographic hierarchy.
- G Active government that is subordinate to another unit of government and thus, not considered a functioning government.
- I Inactive governmental unit that has the power to provide primary special-purpose functions.
- N Nonfunctioning legal entity.
- S Statistical entity.

Internal point—The Census Bureau calculates an internal point (latitude and longitude coordinates) for each geographic entity. For many geographic entities, the internal point is at or near the geographic center of the entity. For some irregularly shaped entities (such as those shaped like a crescent), the calculated geographic center may be located outside the boundaries of the entity. In such instances, the internal point is identified as a point inside the entity boundaries nearest to the calculated geographic center and, if possible, within a land polygon.

Legal/statistical area description (LSAD)—The LSAD describes the particular typology for each geographic entity; that is, whether the entity is a borough, city, county, town, or township, among others. For legal entities, the LSAD reflects the term that appears in legal documentation pertaining to the entity, such as a treaty, charter, legislation, resolution, or ordinance. For statistical entities, the LSAD is the term assigned by the Census Bureau or other agency defining the entity. The LSAD code is a two-character field that corresponds to a description of the legal or statistical type of entity and identifies whether the LSAD term should be capitalized and should precede or follow the name of the geographic entity. Note

that the same LSAD code is assigned to entities at different levels of the geographic hierarchy when they share the same LSAD. For example, the Census Bureau assigns the same LSAD code (“21”) to boroughs in New York and Connecticut, although they are county subdivisions in the former and incorporated places in the latter.

Name—Each geographic entity included in Census Bureau products has a name. For most geographic entities, the name is derived from the official legally recognized name, is assigned by local officials participating in Census Bureau statistical area programs, or is based on component entities and determined according to specified criteria. For legal entities, the name appearing in Census Bureau products may be the more commonly used name rather than the name as it appears in legal documents. For example, “Virginia” instead of “the Commonwealth of Virginia;” “Baltimore” instead of “City of Baltimore.” In some instances, the name for an entity in Census Bureau products will reflect the official name, as well as a more commonly used name listed parenthetically; i.e., San Buenaventura (Ventura), California, or Bath (Berkeley Springs), West Virginia. For some types of geographic entities, the name reflected in Census Bureau products may be the geographic entity code assigned by local officials. For example, a census tract’s name is the actual number assigned by local officials, such as 1.01, whereas the census tract code would reflect a full four-digit base code and two-digit suffix (for example, for the preceding tract named 1.01, 000101).

Geographic Names Information System

The Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) is the federal standard for geographic nomenclature. The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) developed the GNIS for the U.S. Board on Geographic Names as the official repository of domestic geographic names data; the official vehicle for geographic names use by all departments of the federal government; and the source for applying geographic names to federal electronic and printed products. The GNIS contains information about physical and cultural geographic features of all types in the United States and its territories, current and historical, but not including roads and highways. The database holds the federally recognized name of each feature and defines the feature location by state, county, USGS topographic map, and geographic coordinates. Other attributes include names or spellings other than the official name, feature designations, feature classification, historical and descriptive information, and, for some categories, the geometric boundaries.

Geographic Names Information System Identifier

The Geographic Names Information System Identifier (GNIS ID) is a variable length, permanent, numeric identifier of up to ten digits in length that identifies each entity uniquely within the nation. The GNIS is the new American National Standards Institute (ANSI) national standard code for several entity types. Because each entity’s GNIS ID is permanent, it will not change if the entity changes its name or if creation of a new entity changes the alphabetic sort. (Federal Information Processing Series codes are assigned based on the alphabetic sorting of entity names within a state and occasionally require changing codes to maintain the alphabetic sort.) The GNIS IDs are assigned sequentially and stored in a right-justified, variable-length, numeric field without leading zeroes. The GNIS now contains more than 2.6 million sequential records, thus no GNIS ID currently exceeds seven digits. The Census Bureau portrays the GNIS ID in its data products as a fixed-width, eight-character field with leading zeroes.

Island Areas of the United States

The Island Areas of the United States are American Samoa, Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (Northern Mariana Islands), and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

The Census Bureau treats the Island Areas as entities that are statistically equivalent to states for data presentation purposes; data for the Island Areas, however, are presented separately from data for the United States and Puerto Rico. Geographic definitions specific to the Island Areas are shown in the appropriate publications and documentation that accompany the data products for the Island Areas. Sometimes the Island Areas are referred to as “Island Territories” or “Insular Areas.” For the 1990 and previous censuses, the Census Bureau referred to the entities as “Outlying Areas.”

Separate from the Island Areas is the term “U.S. Minor Outlying Islands.” The U.S. Minor Outlying Islands refers to certain small islands under U.S. jurisdiction in the Caribbean and Pacific: Baker Island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway Islands, Navassa Island, Palmyra Atoll, and Wake Island. These areas usually are not part of standard data products.

MAF/TIGER Database

MAF/TIGER is an acronym for the Master Address File/Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing system or database. It is a digital (computer-readable) geographic database that automates the mapping and related geographic activities required to support the Census Bureau’s census and survey programs. The Census Bureau developed the TIGER® system to automate the geographic support processes needed to meet the major geographic needs of the 1990 census: producing cartographic products to support data collection and map presentations, providing geographic structure for tabulation and dissemination of the collected statistical data, assigning residential and employer addresses to the correct geographic location and relating those locations to the geographic entities used for data tabulation, and so forth. During the 1990s, the Census Bureau developed an independent Master Address File (MAF) to support field operations and allocation of housing units for tabulations. After Census 2000, both the address-based MAF and geographic TIGER® databases merged to form MAF/TIGER. The content of the MAF/TIGER database is undergoing continuous updates and is made available to the public through a variety of TIGER/Line® shape files.

Place

Incorporated Places are those reported to the Census Bureau as legally in existence as of January 1, 2020, as reported in the latest Boundary and Annexation Survey (BAS), under the laws of their respective states. An incorporated place is established to provide governmental functions for a concentration of people as opposed to a minor civil division, which generally is created to provide services or administer an area without regard, necessarily, to population. Places always are within a single state or equivalent entity, but may extend across county and county subdivision boundaries. An incorporated place usually is a city, town, village, or borough, but can have other legal descriptions. For Census Bureau data tabulation and presentation purposes, incorporated places exclude:

- Boroughs in Alaska (treated as statistical equivalents of counties).
- Towns in the New England states, New York, and Wisconsin (treated as MCDs).
- Boroughs in New York (treated as MCDs).

Census Designated Places (CDPs) are the statistical counterparts of incorporated places, and are delineated to provide data for settled concentrations of population that are identifiable by name but are not legally incorporated under the laws of the state in which they are located. The boundaries usually are defined in cooperation with local or tribal officials and generally updated prior to each decennial census. These boundaries, which usually coincide with visible features or the boundary of an adjacent incorporated place or another legal entity boundary, have no legal status, nor do these places have officials elected to serve traditional municipal functions. CDP boundaries may change from one decennial census to the next with changes in the settlement pattern; a CDP with the same name as in an earlier census does not necessarily have the same boundary. CDPs must be contained within a single state and may not extend into an incorporated place. There are no population size requirements for CDPs.

Hawaii is the only state that has no incorporated places recognized by the Census Bureau. All places shown in decennial census data products for Hawaii are CDPs. By agreement with the state of Hawaii, the Census Bureau does not show data separately for the city of Honolulu, which is coextensive with Honolulu County. In Puerto Rico, which also does not have incorporated places, the Census Bureau recognizes only CDPs and refers to them as comunidades or zonas urbanas. Guam also has only CDPs.

Place Codes are of two types. The five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) place code is assigned based on alphabetical sequence within a state. If place names are duplicated within a state and they represent distinctly different areas, a separate code is assigned to each place name alphabetically by the primary county in which each place is located, or if both places are in the same county, they are assigned alphabetically by their legal descriptions (for example, “city” before “village”). Places also are assigned an eight-digit National Standard (NS) code.

Dependent and Independent Places refers to the relationship of places to the county subdivisions. Depending on the state, incorporated places are either dependent within, or independent of, county subdivisions, or there is a mixture of dependent and independent places in the state and in a county. Dependent places are part of the county subdivision; the county subdivision code of the place is the same as that of the underlying county subdivision(s) but is different from the place code. Independent places are not part of any minor civil division (MCD) and serve as primary county subdivisions. The independent place FIPS code usually is the same as that used for the MCD for the place. The only exception is if the place is independent of the MCDs in a state (Iowa, Louisiana, Maryland, Nebraska, North Carolina, and Virginia) in which the FIPS MCD codes are in the 90000 range. Then, the FIPS MCD and FIPS place codes will differ. CDPs always are dependent within county subdivisions and all places are dependent within statistical county subdivisions.

Consolidated City (Balance) Portions refer to the areas of a consolidated city not included in another separately incorporated place. For example, Butte-Silver Bow, Montana, is a consolidated city (former Butte city and Silver Bow County) that includes the separately incorporated municipality of Walkerville city. The area of the consolidated city that is not in Walkerville city is assigned to Butte-Silver Bow (balance). The name of the area of a consolidated city not specifically within a separately incorporated place always includes the “(balance)” identifier. Balance portions of consolidated cities are included with other places in Census Bureau products.

Population and Housing Unit Density

Population and housing unit density are computed by dividing the total population or number of housing units within a geographic entity by the land area of that entity measured in square miles or in square kilometers. Density is expressed as “population per square mile (kilometer)” or “housing units per square mile (kilometer).”

Public Use Microdata Areas

Public Use Microdata Areas (PUMAs) are geographic areas for which the Census Bureau provides selected extracts of raw data from a small sample of census records that are screened to protect confidentiality. These extracts are referred to as public-use microdata sample (PUMS) files. For the 2020 Census, each state, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and some Island Area participants delineated PUMAs for use in presenting PUMS data based on a 5 percent sample of decennial census or American Community Survey data. These areas are required to contain at least 100,000 people. The PUMAs are identified by a five-digit census code unique within state.

Puerto Rico

The Census Bureau treats the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico as the statistical equivalent of a state for data presentation purposes.

Municipio

The primary legal divisions of Puerto Rico are termed “municipios.” For data presentation purposes, the Census Bureau treats a municipio as the equivalent of a county in the United States.

Barrio, Barrio-Pueblo, and Subbarrio

The Census Bureau recognizes barrios and barrios-pueblo as the primary legal divisions of municipios. These entities are similar to the minor civil divisions (MCDs) used for reporting data in 29 states of the United States. Subbarrios in 23 municipios are the primary legal subdivisions of the barrios-pueblo and some barrios. The Census Bureau presents the same types of statistical data for these subminor civil divisions (sub-MCDs) as it does for the barrios and barrios-pueblo. (There is no geographic entity in the United States equivalent to the subbarrio.)

Zona Urbana and Comunidad

There are no incorporated places in Puerto Rico; instead, the Census Bureau provides data for two types of census designated places (CDPs): zonas urbanas, representing the governmental center of each municipio, and comunidades, representing other settlements. There are no minimum population size requirements for zonas urbanas and comunidades.

Some types of geographic entities do not apply in Puerto Rico. For instance, Puerto Rico is not in any census region or census division (see also “Congressional District”).

School Districts (Elementary, Secondary, and Unified)

School Districts are geographic entities within which state, county, local officials, the Bureau of Indian Affairs, or the U.S. Department of Defense provide public educational services for the area’s residents. The Census Bureau obtains the boundaries, names, local education agency codes, and school district levels for school districts from state and local school

officials for the primary purpose of providing the U.S. Department of Education with estimates of the number of children “at risk” within each school district, county, and state. This information serves as the basis for the Department of Education to determine the annual allocation of Title I funding to states and school districts.

The Census Bureau tabulates data for three types of school districts: elementary, secondary, and unified.

Each school district is assigned a five-digit code that is unique within state. School district codes are the local education agency number assigned by the Department of Education and are not necessarily in alphabetical order by school district name.

The elementary school districts provide education to the lower grade/age levels and the secondary school districts provide education to the upper grade/age levels. Unified school districts provide education to children of all school ages in their service areas. In general, where there is a unified school district, no elementary or secondary school district exists; and where there is an elementary school district, the secondary school district may or may not exist.

The Census Bureau’s representation of school districts in various data products is based both on the grade range that a school district operates and also the grade range for which the school district is financially responsible. For example, a school district is defined as an elementary school district if its operational grade range is less than the full kindergarten through 12 or prekindergarten through 12 grade range (for example, K-6 or pre-K-8). These elementary school districts do not provide direct educational services for grades 7-12, 9-12, or similar ranges. Some elementary school districts are financially responsible for the education of all school-aged children within their service areas and rely on other school districts to provide service for those grade ranges that are not operated by these elementary school districts.

In these situations, in order to allocate all school-aged children to these school districts, the secondary school district code field is blank. For elementary school districts where the operational grade range and financially responsible grade range are the same, the secondary school district code field will contain a secondary school district code. There are no situations where an elementary school district does not exist and a secondary school district exists in Census Bureau records.

State or Statistically Equivalent Entity

States and Equivalent Entities are the primary governmental divisions of the United States. In addition to the 50 states, the Census Bureau treats the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and the U.S. Virgin Islands as the statistical equivalents of states for the purpose of data presentation.

State Legislative Districts (Upper and Lower Chambers)

State Legislative Districts (SLDs) are the areas from which members are elected to state legislatures. The Census Bureau first reported data for SLDs as part of the 2000 P.L. 94-171 Redistricting Data File.

Current SLDs (2020 Election Cycle)—States participating in Phase 4 of the 2020 Census Redistricting Data Program voluntarily provided the Census Bureau with the most recent election cycle boundaries, codes, and, in some cases, names for their SLDs. All 50 states, plus the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico, participated in Phase 4, Collection of Post-2010 Census Redistricting Plans for the 2020 Census Redistricting Data Program.

The SLDs embody the upper (senate—SLDU) and lower (house—SLDL) chambers of the state legislature. Nebraska has a unicameral legislature and the District of Columbia has a single council, both of which the Census Bureau treats as upper-chamber legislative areas for the purpose of data presentation. A unique three-character census code, identified by state participants, is assigned to each SLD within a state. In some states, state officials did not define the SLDs to cover all of the state or state equivalent area (usually bodies of water). In these areas with no SLDs defined, the code “ZZZ” has been assigned, which is treated within state as a single SLD for purposes of data presentation. In Nebraska and the District of Columbia, the Census Bureau assigned the code “999” to represent a single SLDL where legally none exist.

SLD Names—The Census Bureau first reported names for SLDs as part of Phase 4 of the 2020 Census Redistricting Data Program. The SLD names with their translated legal/statistical area description are associated only with the current SLDs. Not all states provided names for their SLDs, therefore the code (or number) also serves as the name.

Tribal Block Group

The 2020 tribal block groups are defined independently of the standard county-based block group delineation. For federally recognized American Indian tribes with reservations or off-reservation trust land and a population less than 1,200, a single tribal block group is defined. Tribal participants in qualifying areas with a population greater than 1,200 could define additional block groups within their reservation and/or off-reservation trust land without regard to the standard block group configuration.

Tribal block groups contain blocks beginning with the same number as the standard county-based block group and could contain seemingly duplicate block numbers. To better identify and differentiate tribal block groups from county-based block groups, tribal block groups use the letter range A through K (except “I,” which could be confused with a number “1”) to identify and code the tribal block group. Tribal block groups nest within tribal census tract.

Tribal Census Tract

For 2020, tribal census tracts are defined independently of the standard county-based tract delineation. For federally recognized American Indian tribes with reservations or off-reservation trust land and a population less than 2,400, a single tribal census tract is defined. Qualifying areas with a population greater than 2,400 could define additional tribal census tracts within their area.

For 2020, tribal census tract codes are six characters long with a leading “T” alphabetic character followed by five numeric codes having an implied decimal between the fourth and fifth character; for example, T01000, which translates as tribal census tract 10. Tribal block groups will nest within tribal census tract. Since individual blocks are defined within the standard state-county-census tract hierarchy, a tribal census tract can contain seemingly duplicate block numbers, thus tribal census tracts cannot be used to uniquely identify census blocks.

United States

For Census Bureau purposes, the United States typically refers to only the fifty states and the District of Columbia, and does not include the U.S. territories (Puerto Rico, the Island Areas, and the U.S. Minor Outlying Islands). The Island Areas includes American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and the U.S. Virgin Islands. The U.S. Minor Outlying Islands are an aggregation of nine U.S. territories: Baker Island, Howland

Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway Islands, Navassa Island, Palmyra Atoll, and Wake Island.

Urban and Rural

For the 2020 Census, the Census Bureau classifies as urban all territory, population, and housing units located within urbanized areas (UAs) and urban clusters (UCs), both defined using the same criteria. The Census Bureau delineates UA and UC boundaries that represent densely developed territory, encompassing residential, commercial, and other nonresidential urban land uses. In general, this territory consists of areas of high population density and urban land use resulting in a representation of the “urban footprint.” Rural consists of all territory, population, and housing units located outside UAs and UCs.

For the 2020 Census, the urban and rural classification was applied to the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, American Samoa, Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Urbanized Areas (UAs)—An urbanized area consists of densely developed territory that contains 50,000 or more people. The Census Bureau delineates UAs to provide a better separation of urban and rural territory, population, and housing in the vicinity of large places.

Urban Clusters (UCs)—An urban cluster consists of densely developed territory that has at least 2,500 people but fewer than 50,000 people. The Census Bureau first introduced the UC concept for Census 2000 to provide a more consistent and accurate measure of urban population, housing, and territory throughout the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Island Areas.

Urban Area Titles and Codes—The title of each UA and UC may contain up to three incorporated place or census designated place (CDP) names and will include the two-letter U.S. Postal Service (USPS) abbreviation for each state or statistically equivalent entity into which the UA or UC extends. However, if the UA or UC does not contain an incorporated place or CDP, the urban area title will include the single name of a minor civil division or populated place recognized by the U.S. Geological Survey’s Geographic Names Information System.

Each UC and UA is assigned a five-digit numeric census code based on a national alphabetical sequence of all urban area names. A separate flag is included in data tabulation files to differentiate between UAs and UCs. In printed reports, this differentiation is included in the name.

Relationship to Other Geographic Entities—Geographic entities, such as metropolitan areas, counties, minor civil divisions, places, and census tracts, often contain both urban and rural territory, population, and housing units.

Urban Growth Areas

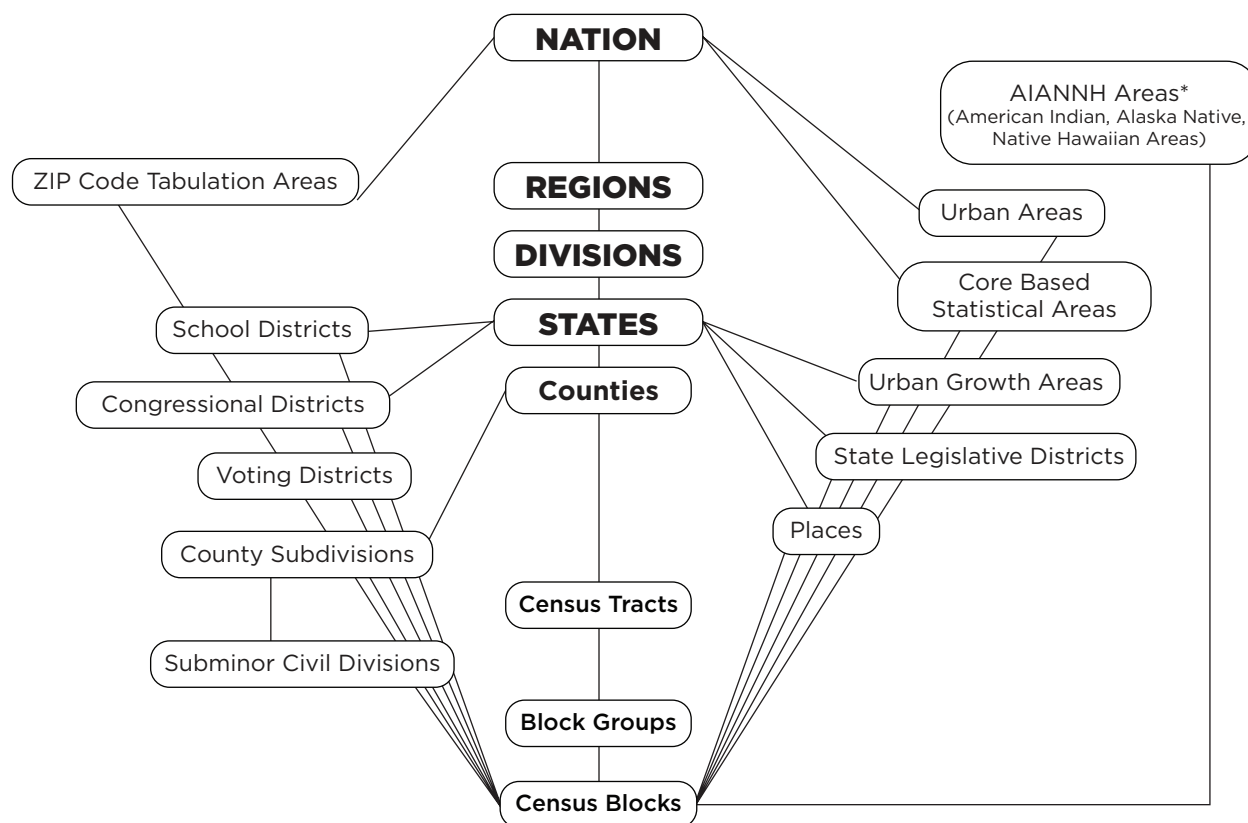
Urban Growth Areas (UGAs) are legally defined entities in Oregon and Washington that the Census Bureau includes in the MAF/TIGER database in agreement with the states. UGAs, which are defined around incorporated places, are used to regulate urban growth. UGA boundaries, which need not follow visible features, are delineated cooperatively by state and local officials and then confirmed in state law. UGAs are a pilot project first defined only in Oregon for Census 2000. Each UGA is identified by a five-digit numeric census code, usually the same as the five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code associated with the incorporated place for which the UGA is named.

Voting Districts

Voting Districts (VTDs) refer to the generic name for geographic entities, such as precincts, wards, and election districts, established by state governments for the purpose of conducting elections. States voluntarily participating in Phase 2 of the 2020 Census Redistricting Data Program provided the Census Bureau with boundaries, codes, and names for their VTDs. Each VTD is identified by a one-to-six-character alphanumeric census code that is unique within county. The code “ZZZZZZ” identifies a portion of counties (usually bodies of water) for which no VTDs were identified.

ZIP Code Tabulation Areas

ZIP Code Tabulation Areas (ZCTAs) are approximate area representations of U.S. Postal Service (USPS) five-digit ZIP Code service areas that the Census Bureau creates using whole blocks to present statistical data from censuses and surveys. The Census Bureau defines ZCTAs by allocating each block that contains addresses to a single ZCTA, usually to the ZCTA that reflects the most frequently occurring ZIP Code for the addresses within that tabulation block. Blocks that do not contain addresses but are completely surrounded by a single ZCTA (enclaves) are assigned to the surrounding ZCTA; those surrounded by multiple ZCTAs are added to a single ZCTA based on limited buffering performed between multiple ZCTAs. The Census Bureau identifies five-digit ZCTAs using a five-character numeric code that represents the most frequently occurring USPS ZIP Code within that ZCTA, and this code may contain leading zeros.



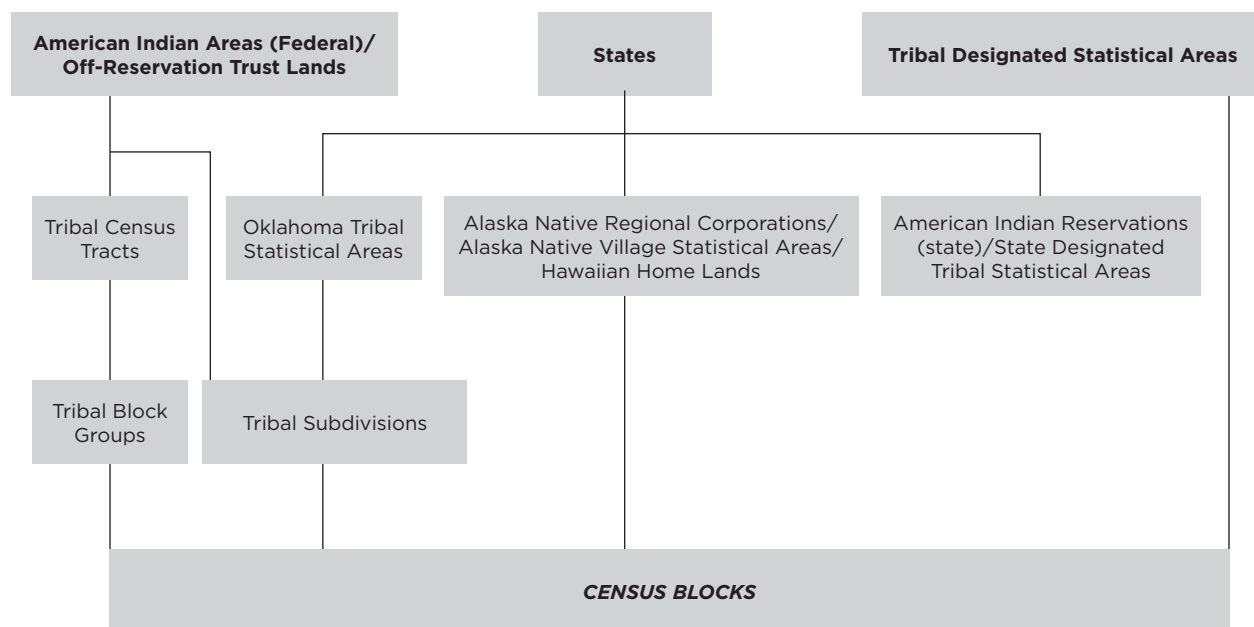
* Refer to the “Hierarchy of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Areas.”

For the 2020 Census, there is no universal coverage by ZCTAs, and only legitimate five-digit areas are defined. The 2020 ZCTAs are intended to represent the actual ZIP Code service areas because the Census Bureau initiated a process before creation of 2020 Census tabulation blocks to add block boundaries that split polygons with large numbers of addresses using different ZIP Codes.

Data users should not use ZCTAs to identify the official USPS ZIP Code for mail delivery. The USPS makes periodic changes to ZIP Codes to support more efficient mail delivery. The ZCTAs process used primarily residential addresses and was biased towards ZIP Codes used for city-style mail delivery, thus there may be ZIP Codes that are primarily nonresidential or boxes only that may not have a corresponding ZCTA.

FIGURE A-1. STANDARD HIERARCHY OF CENSUS GEOGRAPHIC ENTITIES

FIGURE A-2. HIERARCHY OF AMERICAN INDIAN, ALASKA NATIVE, AND NATIVE HAWAIIAN AREAS.



CENSUS REGIONS, CENSUS DIVISIONS, AND THEIR CONSTITUENT STATES

Northeast Region

New England Division:

Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont

Middle Atlantic Division:

New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania

Midwest Region

East North Central Division:

Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Ohio, Wisconsin

West North Central Division:

Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota

South Region

South Atlantic Division:

Delaware, District of Columbia, Georgia, Florida, Maryland, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia

East South Central Division:

Alabama, Kentucky, Mississippi, Tennessee

West South Central Division:

Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas

West Region

Mountain Division:

Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, Wyoming

Pacific Division:

Alaska, California, Hawaii, Oregon, Washington

Appendix B.

Definitions of Subject Characteristics

CONTENTS

Population Characteristics.....	B-2
Age.....	B-2
Ethnicity and Racial Classification.....	B-3
Hispanic or Latino Origin.....	B-3
Race.....	B-4
Figure B-1. Two or More Races (57 Possible Specified Combinations)	B-6
Living Quarters	B-8
Housing Units.....	B-9
Group Quarters	B-11

Population Characteristics

Age

The data on age were derived from answers to a two-part question (i.e., age and date of birth) that was asked of all people. The age classification for a person in census tabulations is the age of the person in completed years as of April 1, 2018, the 2018 End-to-End Census Test reference date. Both age and date of birth responses are used in combination to determine the most accurate age for the person as of the 2018 End-to-End Census Test reference date.

Population data are tabulated for the 18-years-and-over age group. These 18-and-over population numbers appear as the universe for some tables that categorize this population by race and Hispanic origin.

Limitation of the data. There is some tendency for respondents to provide their age as of the date they completed the census questionnaire or interview, not their age as of the 2018 End-to-End Census Test reference date. The two-part question and editing procedures have attempted to minimize the effect of this reporting problem on tabulations. Additionally, the current census age question displays the 2018 End-to-End Census Test reference date prominently, and interviewer training emphasizes the importance of collecting age as of the reference date.

Respondents sometimes round a person's age up if they were close to having a birthday. For most single years of age, the misstatements are largely offsetting. The problem is most pronounced at age 0. Also, there may have been more rounding up to age 1 to avoid reporting age as 0 years. (Age in completed months was not collected for infants under age 1). Editing procedures correct this problem.

There is some respondent resistance to reporting the ages of babies in completed years (i.e., 0 years old when the baby is under 1 year old). Instead, babies' ages are sometimes reported in months. The two-part question along with enhanced editing and data capture procedures intend to correct much of this problem before the age data are finalized in tabulations. Additionally, the current census age question includes an instruction for babies' ages to be answered as "0" years old when they are under 1 year old.

Age heaping is a common age misreporting error. Age heaping is the tendency for people to overreport ages (or years of birth) that end in certain digits (commonly digits "0" or "5") and underreport ages or years of birth ending in other digits. The two-part question can help minimize the effect of age heaping on the final tabulations.

Age data for centenarians has a history of data quality challenges. The counts in the 1970 and 1980 censuses for people 100 years and over were substantially overstated. Editing and data collection methods have been enhanced in order to meet the data quality challenges for this population.

It also has been documented that the population aged 69 in the 1970 census and the population aged 79 in the 1980 census were overstated. The population aged 89 in 1990 and the population aged 99 in 2000 did not have an overstated count. The population aged 109 in 2010 was overstated. (For more information on the design of the age question, see the section below that discusses "Comparability.")

Comparability. Age data have been collected in every census. However, there have been some differences in the way they have been collected and processed over time. In the 2018 End-to-End Census Test (as in the 2010 Census and Census 2000), each individual provided both an

age and an exact date of birth. The 1990 census collected age and year of birth. Prior censuses had collected month and quarter of birth in addition to age and year of birth. The 1990 census change was made so that coded information could be obtained for both age and year of birth.

In each census since 1940, the age of a person was assigned when it was not reported. In censuses before 1940, with the exception of 1880, people of unknown age were shown as a separate category. Since 1960, assignment of unknown age has been performed by a general procedure described as “imputation.” The specific procedures for imputing age have been different in each census.

Ethnicity and Racial Classification

The ethnicity and racial classifications used by the Census Bureau adhere to the October 30, 1997, Federal Register Notice entitled, “Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity” issued by OMB. These standards govern the categories used to collect and present federal data on ethnicity and race. OMB requires two minimum categories on ethnicity (Hispanic or Latino and Not Hispanic or Latino) and five minimum categories (White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander) for race and two categories for data. The ethnicity and race categories are described below with a sixth category, “Some other race,” added with OMB approval. In addition to the five race groups, OMB also states that respondents should be offered the option of selecting one or more races.

Hispanic or Latino Origin

The data on the Hispanic or Latino population were derived from answers to a question that was asked of all people. The terms “Hispanic,” “Latino,” and “Spanish” are used interchangeably. Some respondents identify with all three terms while others may identify with only one of these three specific terms. Hispanics or Latinos who identify with the terms “Hispanic,” “Latino,” or “Spanish” are those who classify themselves in one of the specific Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish categories listed on the questionnaire (“Mexican,” “Puerto Rican,” or “Cuban”) as well as those who indicate that they are “another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin.” People who do not identify with one of the specific origins listed on the questionnaire but indicate that they are “another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin” are those who identify as Salvadoran, Dominican, Colombian, Guatemalan, Spaniard, or Ecuadoran. Up to six write-in responses to the “another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin” category are coded.

Origin can be viewed as the heritage, nationality group, lineage, or country of birth of the person or the person’s parents or ancestors before their arrival in the United States. People who identify their origin as Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish may be any race.

Hispanic origin is used in numerous programs and is vital in making policy decisions. These data are needed to determine compliance with provisions of antidiscrimination in employment and minority recruitment legislation. Under the Voting Rights Act, data about Hispanic origin are essential to ensure enforcement of bilingual election rules.

Coding of Hispanic Origin Write-in Responses. There were two types of coding operations: (1) automated coding, where a write-in response was automatically coded if it matched a write-in response already contained in a database known as the “master file,” and (2) expert coding, which took place when a write-in response did not match an entry already on the master file, and was sent to expert coders trained on the subject matter. During the

coding process, subject-matter specialists reviewed and coded written entries from the “Yes, another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin” write-in response category on the Hispanic origin question.

Editing of Hispanic Origin Responses. If an individual did not provide a Hispanic origin response, their origin may have been assigned from previous census records or federal administrative records, if available, or was allocated using specific rules of precedence of household relationship. For example, if origin was missing for a natural-born child in the household, then either the origin of the householder, another natural-born child, or spouse of the householder was allocated.

If Hispanic origin could not be assigned from other sources and was not reported for anyone in the household, then the Hispanic origin of a householder in a previously processed household with the same race was allocated to the individual missing a response.

Comparability. There were three important changes to the Hispanic origin question for the 2018 End-to-End Census Test. First, the instructions to “Mark [X] one or more boxes AND print origins” were added to the question in 2018.¹ In 2010, no specific instructions for completing the question were provided. Second, in 2018 the six example groups provided with the “Yes, another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin” category were updated to Salvadoran, Dominican, Colombian, Guatemalan, Spaniard, and Ecuadorian to reflect the largest Hispanic groups in the United States. In 2010, the examples provided were Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, and Spaniard. Third, in 2018 up to six responses were coded from the write-in category, “Yes, another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin.” In 2010, up to two responses were coded from this write-in field.

Race

The data on race were derived from answers to the question on race that was asked of all people. The Census Bureau collects race data in accordance with guidelines provided by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and these data are based on self-identification. The racial categories included in the census questionnaire generally reflect a social definition of race recognized in this country and not an attempt to define race biologically, anthropologically, or genetically. In addition, it is recognized that the categories of the race item include racial and national origin or sociocultural groups. People may choose to report more than one race to indicate their racial mixture, such as “American Indian” and “White.” People who identify their origin as Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish may be any race.

Race is used in numerous programs and is vital in making policy decisions. These data are needed to determine compliance with provisions of antidiscrimination in employment and minority recruitment legislation. Under the Voting Rights Act, data about race are essential to ensure enforcement of bilingual election rules.

Coding of Race Responses. There were two types of coding operations: (1) automated coding where a write-in response was automatically coded if it matched a write-in response already contained in a database known as the “master file,” and (2) expert coding, which took place when a write-in response did not match an entry already on the master file, and was sent to expert coders familiar with the subject matter. During the coding process, subject-matter specialists reviewed and coded written entries from all write-in lines available on the race question.

¹ This instruction was tested in the 2015 National Content Test and added to the 2018 End-to-End Census Test. However, in order to remain in compliance with the U.S. Office of Management and Budget’s (OMB) 1997 Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity, which remains in effect, this instruction was removed for the 2020 Census. Note that multiple responses to the question on Hispanic origin will be collected and evaluated for research purposes.

Editing of Race Responses. If an individual did not provide a race response, a response may have been assigned from previous census records or federal administrative records, if available, or their response may have been allocated using specific rules of precedence of household relationship. For example, if race was missing for a natural-born child in the household, then either the race or races of the householder, another natural-born child, or spouse of the householder were allocated.

If race could not be assigned from other sources and was not reported for anyone in the household, then the race or races of a householder in a previously processed household were allocated to the individual missing a response.

White. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, the Middle East, or North Africa. It includes people who indicate their race as “White” or report entries such as German, Irish, English, Italian, Polish, or French.

Black or African American. A person having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa. It includes people who indicate their race as “Black or African Am.” or provide written entries such as African American, Jamaican, Haitian, Nigerian, Ethiopian, or Somali.

American Indian or Alaska Native. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America) and who maintains tribal affiliation or community attachment. This category includes people who indicate their race as “American Indian or Alaska Native,” and/or provide written entries such as Navajo Nation, Blackfeet Tribe, Mayan, Aztec, Native Village of Barrow Inupiat Traditional Government, or Nome Eskimo Community.

Respondents who identified themselves as “American Indian or Alaska Native” were asked to report their enrolled or principal tribe. Therefore, tribal data in tabulations reflect the written entries reported on the questionnaires. Some of the entries (for example, Metlakatla Indian Community and Umatilla) represent reservations or a confederation of tribes on a reservation. The information on tribe is based on self-identification and therefore does not reflect any designation of federally or state-recognized tribe. The information for the 2018 End-to-End Census Test was derived from the American Indian and Alaska Native Tribal Classification List for the 2010 Census and updated from 2010 to 2018 based on the annual *Federal Register Notice* entitled “Indian Entities Recognized and Eligible to Receive Services From the United States Bureau of Indian Affairs,” Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, issued by OMB.

Asian. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent including, for example, India, China, the Philippine Islands, Japan, Korea, or Vietnam.

Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands. It includes people who indicate their race as “Native Hawaiian,” “Guamanian or Chamorro,” “Samoan,” and “Other Pacific Islander.”

Some other race. Includes all other responses not included in the “White,” “Black or African American,” “American Indian or Alaska Native,” “Asian,” and “Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander” race categories described above. Respondents providing entries, such as multiracial, mixed, interracial, or a Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish group (for example, Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or Spanish) in the “Some other race” write-in space, are included in this category.

Two or more races. People may choose to provide two or more races either by checking two or more race response check boxes, by providing multiple responses, or by some combination of check boxes and other responses. The race response categories shown on the questionnaire are collapsed into the five minimum race groups identified by OMB, and the Census Bureau's "Some other race" category. For data product purposes, "Two or more races" refers to combinations of two or more of the following race categories:

1. White
2. Black or African American
3. American Indian or Alaska Native
4. Asian
5. Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
6. Some other race

There are 57 possible combinations (see Figure B-1) involving the race categories shown above. Thus, according to this approach, a response of "White" and "Asian" was tallied as two or more races, while a response of "Japanese" and "Chinese" was not because "Japanese" and "Chinese" are both Asian responses.

Comparability. Several important updates were made to the race question for the 2018 End-to-End Census Test. First, a write-in response was added for the "White" and "Black or African Am." categories. For the 2010 Census, the "White" and "Black or African Am." categories did not have an area for a write-in response. Second, six examples were provided for each of the write-in fields allocated to the "White," "Black or African Am.," and "American Indian or Alaska Native" groups. These examples represent some of the largest population groups within the geographically diverse population of each category. Third, the examples provided for the "Other Asian" and "Other Pacific Islander" groups have been updated to reflect the changes in population sizes and proportions. Finally, the write-in instructions for the "Some other race" category have been updated to better solicit detailed reporting. Whereas the 2010 Census form included the instruction to "Print race," the form used for the 2018 End-to-End Census Test was updated to "Print race or origin."

Likewise, several updates were made to the amount of data that are collected from each of the write-in lines on the race question. While the 2010 Census captured up to 30 characters from each line, allowing for two distinct groups to be tabulated from each, the 2018 End-to-End Census Test captured 200 characters, allowing for up to six groups to be tabulated from each line.

Figure B-1. Two or More Races (57 Possible Specified Combinations)

1. White; Black or African American
2. White; American Indian and Alaska Native
3. White; Asian
4. White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
5. White; Some other race
6. Black; American Indian and Alaska Native
7. Black; Asian
8. Black; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
9. Black; Some other race

-
10. American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
 11. American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
 12. American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race
 13. Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 14. Asian; Some other race
 15. Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
 16. White; Black; American Indian and Alaska Native
 17. White; Black; Asian
 18. White; Black; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 19. White; Black; Some other race
 20. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
 21. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 22. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race
 23. White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 24. White; Asian; Some other race
 25. White; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
 26. Black; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
 27. Black; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 28. Black; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race
 29. Black; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 30. Black; Asian; Some other race
 31. Black; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
 32. American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 33. American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race
 34. American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
 35. Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
 36. White; Black; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian
 37. White; Black; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 38. White; Black; American Indian and Alaska Native; Some other race
 39. White; Black; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 40. White; Black; Asian; Some other race
 41. White; Black; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
 42. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 43. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race
 44. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

-
45. White; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
 46. Black; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 47. Black; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race
 48. Black; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
 49. Black; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
 50. American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
 51. White; Black; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander
 52. White; Black; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Some other race
 53. White; Black; American Indian and Alaska Native; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
 54. White; Black; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
 55. White; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
 56. Black; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race
 57. White; Black; American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander; Some other race

Living Quarters

All living quarters are classified as either housing units or group quarters. Living quarters are usually found in structures that are intended for residential use but also may be found in structures intended for nonresidential use. Any place where someone lives is considered to be a living quarters, such as an apartment, a dormitory, a shelter for people experiencing homelessness, a barracks, or a nursing facility. Even tents, old railroad cars, and boats are considered to be living quarters if someone claims them as his or her residence. Note that structures that do not meet the definition of a living quarters at the time of listing may meet the definition at the time of enumeration.

Some types of structures are included in address canvassing operations as place holders, with the final decision on their living quarters' status made during enumeration. The following examples are not considered living quarters:

- Structures, such as houses and apartments, that resemble living quarters but are being used entirely for nonresidential purposes, such as a store or an office, or used for the storage of business supplies or inventory, machinery, or agricultural products are not enumerated.
- Single units, as well as units in multiunit residential structures under construction in which no one is living or staying, are not considered living quarters until construction has reached the point where all exterior windows and doors are installed and final usable floors are in place. Units that do not meet these criteria are not enumerated.

Other types of structures are not included in the address canvassing operations. The following examples are not considered living quarters:

- Structures in which no one is living or staying that are open to the elements—i.e., the roof, walls, windows, and/or doors no longer protect the interior from the elements—are not enumerated. Also, vacant structures with a posted sign indicating that they are condemned or they are to be demolished are not enumerated.
- Boats, recreational vehicles (RVs), tents, caves, and similar types of shelter that no one is using as a usual residence are not considered living quarters and are not enumerated.

Housing Units

A housing unit is a living quarters in which the occupant or occupants live separately from any other individuals in the building and have direct access to their living quarters from outside the building or through a common hall. Housing units are usually houses, apartments, mobile homes, groups of rooms, or single rooms that are occupied (or, if vacant, intended for occupancy) as separate living quarters. They are residences for single individuals, for groups of individuals, or for families who live together. A single individual or a group living in a housing unit is defined to be a household. Additional details about housing for the elderly population and group homes are provided in the section “Housing for the Older Population.”

For vacant housing units, the criteria of separateness and direct access are applied to the intended occupants whenever possible. Nontraditional living quarters, such as boats, RVs, and tents, are considered to be housing units **ONLY** if someone is living in them and they are either the occupant’s usual residence or the occupant has no usual residence elsewhere. These nontraditional living arrangements are not considered to be housing units if they are vacant.

Housing units are classified as being either occupied or vacant.

Occupied Housing Unit. A housing unit is classified as occupied if it is the usual place of residence of the individual or group of individuals living in it on Census Day or if the occupants are only temporarily absent, such as away on vacation, in the hospital for a short stay, or on a business trip, and will be returning.

The occupants may be one individual, a single family, two or more families living together, or any other group of related or unrelated individuals who share living arrangements.

Occupied rooms or suites of rooms in hotels, motels, and similar places are classified as housing units only when occupied by permanent residents—that is, occupied by individuals who consider the hotel their usual place of residence or who have no usual place of residence elsewhere. However, when rooms in hotels and motels are used to provide shelter for people experiencing homelessness, they are not housing units. Rooms used in this way are considered group quarters.

Vacant Housing Unit. A housing unit is classified as vacant if no one is living in it on Census Day, unless its occupant or occupants are only temporarily absent, such as away on vacation, in the hospital for a short stay, or on a business trip, and will be returning.

Housing units temporarily occupied at the time of enumeration entirely by individuals who have a usual residence elsewhere are classified as vacant. When housing units are vacant, the criteria of separateness and direct access are applied to the intended occupants whenever possible. If that information cannot be obtained, the criteria are applied to the previous occupants.

Boats, RVs, tents, caves, and similar shelter that no one is using as a usual residence are **not** considered living quarters and therefore are not enumerated at all.

Housing for the Older Population. Housing specifically for the older population has become more and more prevalent and is being identified by many different names. Living quarters in these facilities, unless they meet the definition of skilled nursing facilities, are housing units, with each resident's living quarters considered a separate housing unit if it meets the housing unit definition of direct access. These residential facilities may be referred to as senior apartments, active adult communities, congregate care, continuing care retirement communities, independent living, board and care, or assisted living. People may have to meet certain criteria to be able to live in these facilities, but once accepted as residents they have unrestricted access to and from their units to the outside.

Housing units and group quarters may coexist under the same entity or organization and in some situations actually share the same structure. An assisted living facility complex may have a skilled nursing floor or wing that meets the definition of a nursing facility and is, therefore, a group quarters, while the rest of the living quarters in the facility are considered to be housing units. Congregate care facilities and continuing care retirement communities often consist of several different types of living quarters, with varying services and levels of care. Some of the living quarters in these facilities and communities are considered to be housing units and some are considered to be group quarters, depending on which definition they meet.

Comparability. The first Census of Housing in 1940 established the "dwelling unit" concept. Although the term became "housing unit" and the definition was modified slightly in succeeding censuses, the housing unit definition remained essentially comparable between 1940 and 1990. Since 1990, two changes were made to the housing unit definition.

The first change eliminated the concept of "eating separately." The elimination of the eating criterion is more in keeping with the United Nations definition of a housing unit that stresses the entire concept of separateness rather than the specific "eating" element. Although the "eating separately" criterion previously was included in the definition of a housing unit, the data needed to distinguish whether the occupants ate separately from any other people in the building were not collected. (Questions that asked households about their eating arrangements have not been included in the census since 1970.) Therefore, the current definition better reflects the information that is used in the determination of a housing unit.

The second change for the 2000 Census eliminated the "number of nonrelatives" criterion; that is, "9 or more people unrelated to the householder," which caused a conversion of housing units to group quarters. This change was prompted by the following considerations: (1) there were relatively few such conversions made as a result of this rule in 1990; (2) household relationship and housing data were lost by converting these units to group quarters; and (3) there was no empirical support for establishing a particular number of nonrelatives as a threshold for these conversions.

In 1960, 1970, and 1980, vacant rooms in hotels, motels, and other similar places where 75 percent or more of the accommodations were occupied by permanent residents were counted as part of the housing inventory. However, an evaluation of the data collection procedures prior to the 1990 census indicated that the concept of permanency was a difficult and confusing procedure for enumerators to apply correctly. Consequently, in the 1990 census, vacant rooms in hotels, motels, and similar places were not counted as housing units. This also will be the procedure in the 2020 Census.

Group Quarters

A group quarters is a place where people live or stay, in a group living arrangement, that is owned or managed by an entity or organization providing housing and/or services for the residents. These services may include custodial or medical care, as well as other types of assistance, and residency is commonly restricted to those receiving these services. This is not a typical household-type living arrangement. People living in group quarters are usually not related to each other.

Group quarters include such places as college residence halls, residential treatment centers, skilled nursing facilities, group homes, military barracks, correctional facilities, and workers' dormitories.

Enumeration of the population in military group quarters, maritime/merchant vessels, and domestic violence shelters was not included in the 2018 End-to-End Census Test. See Chapter 6, "Program Overview and Scope" for more information.

Appendix C.
Questionnaire

United States™
Census
Bureau

2018 Census Test

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

FOR
OFFICIAL
USE ONLY

--	--

Start here OR go online at survey.census.gov to complete the 2018 Census Test.

Use a blue or black pen.

Before you answer Question 1, count the people living in this house, apartment, or mobile home using our guidelines.

- Count all people, including babies, who live and sleep here most of the time.
- If no one lives and sleeps at this address most of the time, go online at survey.census.gov or call the number on page 8.

The census must also include people without a permanent place to live, so:

- If someone who does not have a permanent place to live is staying here on April 1, 2018, count that person.

The Census Bureau also conducts counts in institutions and other places, so:

- Do not count anyone living away from here, either at college or in the Armed Forces.
- Do not count anyone in a nursing home, jail, prison, detention facility, etc., on April 1, 2018.
- Leave these people off your questionnaire, even if they will return to live here after they leave college, the nursing home, the military, jail, etc. Otherwise, they may be counted twice.

1. How many people were living or staying in this house, apartment, or mobile home on April 1, 2018?

Number of people =

--	--

2. Were there any additional people staying here on April 1, 2018 that you did not include in Question 1?

Mark ☒ all that apply.

- ☐ Children, related or unrelated, such as newborn babies, grandchildren, or foster children
- ☐ Relatives, such as adult children, cousins, or in-laws
- ☐ Nonrelatives, such as roommates or live-in babysitters
- ☐ People staying here temporarily
- ☐ No additional people

3. Is this house, apartment, or mobile home — Mark ☒ ONE box.

- ☐ Owned by you or someone in this household with a mortgage or loan? *Include home equity loans.*
- ☐ Owned by you or someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage or loan)?
- ☐ Rented?
- ☐ Occupied without payment of rent?

4. What is your telephone number?

We will only contact you if needed for official Census Bureau business.

Telephone Number

				-					-				
--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--

FORM **DH-61** (12-27-2017)



Person 1

5. Please provide information for each person living here. If there is someone living here who pays the rent or owns this residence, start by listing him or her as Person 1. If the owner or the person who pays the rent does not live here, start by listing any adult living here as Person 1.

What is Person 1's name? *Print name below.*

First Name	MI
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Last Name(s)	
<input type="text"/>	

6. What is Person 1's sex? Mark ☒ ONE box.

☐ Male ☐ Female

7. What is Person 1's age and what is Person 1's date of birth? For babies less than 1 year old, do not write the age in months. Write 0 as the age.

Age on April 1, 2018	Print numbers in boxes.		
	Month	Day	Year of birth
<input type="text"/> years	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

→ NOTE: Please answer BOTH Question 8 about Hispanic origin and Question 9 about race. For this census, Hispanic origins are not races.

8. Is Person 1 of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?

Mark ☒ one or more boxes AND print origins.

- ☐ No, not of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin
- ☐ Yes, Mexican, Mexican Am., Chicano
- ☐ Yes, Puerto Rican
- ☐ Yes, Cuban
- ☐ Yes, another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin – *Print, for example, Salvadoran, Dominican, Colombian, Guatemalan, Spaniard, Ecuadorian, etc.* ↴

9. What is Person 1's race?

Mark ☒ one or more boxes AND print origins.

- ☐ White – *Print, for example, German, Irish, English, Italian, Lebanese, Egyptian, etc.* ↴

- ☐ Black or African Am. – *Print, for example, African American, Jamaican, Haitian, Nigerian, Ethiopian, Somali, etc.* ↴

- ☐ American Indian or Alaska Native – *Print name of enrolled or principal tribe(s), for example, Navajo Nation, Blackfeet Tribe, Mayan, Aztec, Native Village of Barrow Inupiat Traditional Government, Nome Eskimo Community, etc.* ↴

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chinese | <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnamese | <input type="checkbox"/> Native Hawaiian |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Filipino | <input type="checkbox"/> Korean | <input type="checkbox"/> Samoan |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Asian Indian | <input type="checkbox"/> Japanese | <input type="checkbox"/> Chamorro |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other Asian –
<i>Print, for example,
Pakistani, Cambodian,
Hmong, etc.</i> ↴ | <input type="checkbox"/> Other Pacific Islander –
<i>Print, for example,
Tongan, Fijian,
Marshallese, etc.</i> ↴ | |

- ☐ Some other race – *Print race or origin.* ↴

→ If more people were counted in Question 1 on the front page, continue with Person 2 on the next page.

1. Print name of

Person 2

First Name

MI

Last Name(s)

2. Does this person usually live or stay somewhere else?

Mark ☒ all that apply.

- ☐ No
- ☐ Yes, for college ☐ Yes, with a parent or other relative
- ☐ Yes, for a military assignment ☐ Yes, at a seasonal or second residence
- ☐ Yes, for a job or business ☐ Yes, in a jail or prison
- ☐ Yes, in a nursing home ☐ Yes, for another reason

3. How is this person related to Person 1? Mark ☒ ONE box.

- ☐ Opposite-sex husband/wife/spouse
- ☐ Opposite-sex unmarried partner
- ☐ Same-sex husband/wife/spouse
- ☐ Same-sex unmarried partner
- ☐ Biological son or daughter
- ☐ Adopted son or daughter
- ☐ Stepson or stepdaughter
- ☐ Brother or sister
- ☐ Father or mother
- ☐ Grandchild
- ☐ Parent-in-law
- ☐ Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
- ☐ Other relative
- ☐ Roommate or housemate
- ☐ Foster child
- ☐ Other nonrelative

4. What is this person's sex? Mark ☒ ONE box.

- ☐ Male ☐ Female

5. What is this person's age and what is this person's date of birth? For babies less than 1 year old, do not write the age in months. Write 0 as the age.

Age on April 1, 2018 Print numbers in boxes.

Month Day Year of birth

years

→ NOTE: Please answer BOTH Question 6 about Hispanic origin and Question 7 about race. For this census, Hispanic origin and race are not races.

6. Is this person of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?

Mark ☒ one or more boxes AND print origins.

- ☐ No, not of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin
- ☐ Yes, Mexican, Mexican Am., Chicano
- ☐ Yes, Puerto Rican
- ☐ Yes, Cuban
- ☐ Yes, another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin – Print, for example, Salvadoran, Dominican, Colombian, Guatemalan, Spaniard, Ecuadorian, etc. ↴

7. What is this person's race?

Mark ☒ one or more boxes AND print origins.

- ☐ White – Print, for example, German, Irish, English, Italian, Lebanese, Egyptian, etc. ↴

- ☐ Black or African Am. – Print, for example, African American, Jamaican, Haitian, Nigerian, Ethiopian, Somali, etc. ↴

- ☐ American Indian or Alaska Native – Print name of enrolled or principal tribe(s), for example, Navajo Nation, Blackfeet Tribe, Mayan, Aztec, Native Village of Barrow Inupiat Traditional Government, Nome Eskimo Community, etc. ↴

- | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chinese | <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnamese | <input type="checkbox"/> Native Hawaiian |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Filipino | <input type="checkbox"/> Korean | <input type="checkbox"/> Samoan |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Asian Indian | <input type="checkbox"/> Japanese | <input type="checkbox"/> Chamorro |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other Asian – Print, for example, Pakistani, Cambodian, Hmong, etc. ↴ | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other Pacific Islander – Print, for example, Tongan, Fijian, Marshallese, etc. ↴ | | |

- ☐ Some other race – Print race or origin. ↴

→ If more people were counted in Question 1 on the front page, continue with Person 3 on the next page.

1. Print name of

Person 3

First Name

MI

Last Name(s)

2. Does this person usually live or stay somewhere else?

Mark ☒ all that apply.

- ☐ No
- ☐ Yes, for college ☐ Yes, with a parent or other relative
- ☐ Yes, for a military assignment ☐ Yes, at a seasonal or second residence
- ☐ Yes, for a job or business ☐ Yes, in a jail or prison
- ☐ Yes, in a nursing home ☐ Yes, for another reason

3. How is this person related to Person 1? Mark ☒ ONE box.

- ☐ Opposite-sex husband/wife/spouse
- ☐ Opposite-sex unmarried partner
- ☐ Same-sex husband/wife/spouse
- ☐ Same-sex unmarried partner
- ☐ Biological son or daughter
- ☐ Adopted son or daughter
- ☐ Stepson or stepdaughter
- ☐ Brother or sister
- ☐ Father or mother
- ☐ Grandchild
- ☐ Parent-in-law
- ☐ Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
- ☐ Other relative
- ☐ Roommate or housemate
- ☐ Foster child
- ☐ Other nonrelative

4. What is this person's sex? Mark ☒ ONE box.

- ☐ Male ☐ Female

5. What is this person's age and what is this person's date of birth? For babies less than 1 year old, do not write the age in months. Write 0 as the age.

Age on April 1, 2018 Print numbers in boxes.

Month Day Year of birth

years

→ **NOTE: Please answer BOTH Question 6 about Hispanic origin and Question 7 about race. For this census, Hispanic origins are not races.**

6. Is this person of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?

Mark ☒ one or more boxes **AND** print origins.

- ☐ No, not of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin
- ☐ Yes, Mexican, Mexican Am., Chicano
- ☐ Yes, Puerto Rican
- ☐ Yes, Cuban
- ☐ Yes, another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin – *Print, for example, Salvadoran, Dominican, Colombian, Guatemalan, Spaniard, Ecuadorian, etc.* ↴

7. What is this person's race?

Mark ☒ one or more boxes **AND** print origins.

- ☐ White – *Print, for example, German, Irish, English, Italian, Lebanese, Egyptian, etc.* ↴

- ☐ Black or African Am. – *Print, for example, African American, Jamaican, Haitian, Nigerian, Ethiopian, Somali, etc.* ↴

- ☐ American Indian or Alaska Native – *Print name of enrolled or principal tribe(s), for example, Navajo Nation, Blackfeet Tribe, Mayan, Aztec, Native Village of Barrow Inupiat Traditional Government, Nome Eskimo Community, etc.* ↴

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chinese | <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnamese | <input type="checkbox"/> Native Hawaiian |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Filipino | <input type="checkbox"/> Korean | <input type="checkbox"/> Samoan |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Asian Indian | <input type="checkbox"/> Japanese | <input type="checkbox"/> Chamorro |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other Asian – <i>Print, for example, Pakistani, Cambodian, Hmong, etc.</i> ↴ | <input type="checkbox"/> Other Pacific Islander – <i>Print, for example, Tongan, Fijian, Marshallese, etc.</i> ↴ | |

- ☐ Some other race – *Print race or origin.* ↴

→ **If more people were counted in Question 1 on the front page, continue with Person 4 on the next page.**

1. Print name of

Person 4

First Name

MI

Last Name(s)

2. Does this person usually live or stay somewhere else?

Mark ☒ all that apply.

- ☐ No
- ☐ Yes, for college
- ☐ Yes, for a military assignment
- ☐ Yes, for a job or business
- ☐ Yes, in a nursing home
- ☐ Yes, with a parent or other relative
- ☐ Yes, at a seasonal or second residence
- ☐ Yes, in a jail or prison
- ☐ Yes, for another reason

3. How is this person related to Person 1? Mark ☒ ONE box.

- ☐ Opposite-sex husband/wife/spouse
- ☐ Opposite-sex unmarried partner
- ☐ Same-sex husband/wife/spouse
- ☐ Same-sex unmarried partner
- ☐ Biological son or daughter
- ☐ Adopted son or daughter
- ☐ Stepson or stepdaughter
- ☐ Brother or sister
- ☐ Father or mother
- ☐ Grandchild
- ☐ Parent-in-law
- ☐ Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
- ☐ Other relative
- ☐ Roommate or housemate
- ☐ Foster child
- ☐ Other nonrelative

4. What is this person's sex? Mark ☒ ONE box.

- ☐ Male ☐ Female

5. What is this person's age and what is this person's date of birth? For babies less than 1 year old, do not write the age in months. Write 0 as the age.

Age on April 1, 2018

Print numbers in boxes.

Month Day Year of birth

years

→ NOTE: Please answer BOTH Question 6 about Hispanic origin and Question 7 about race. For this census, Hispanic origins are not races.

6. Is this person of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?

Mark ☒ one or more boxes AND print origins.

- ☐ No, not of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin
- ☐ Yes, Mexican, Mexican Am., Chicano
- ☐ Yes, Puerto Rican
- ☐ Yes, Cuban
- ☐ Yes, another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin – Print, for example, Salvadoran, Dominican, Colombian, Guatemalan, Spaniard, Ecuadorian, etc. ↴

7. What is this person's race?

Mark ☒ one or more boxes AND print origins.

- ☐ White – Print, for example, German, Irish, English, Italian, Lebanese, Egyptian, etc. ↴

- ☐ Black or African Am. – Print, for example, African American, Jamaican, Haitian, Nigerian, Ethiopian, Somali, etc. ↴

- ☐ American Indian or Alaska Native – Print name of enrolled or principal tribe(s), for example, Navajo Nation, Blackfeet Tribe, Mayan, Aztec, Native Village of Barrow Inupiat Traditional Government, Nome Eskimo Community, etc. ↴

- ☐ Chinese ☐ Vietnamese ☐ Native Hawaiian
- ☐ Filipino ☐ Korean ☐ Samoan
- ☐ Asian Indian ☐ Japanese ☐ Chamorro
- ☐ Other Asian – Print, for example, Pakistani, Cambodian, Hmong, etc. ↴
- ☐ Other Pacific Islander – Print, for example, Tongan, Fijian, Marshallese, etc. ↴

- ☐ Some other race – Print race or origin. ↴

→ If more people were counted in Question 1 on the front page, continue with Person 5 on the next page.

1. Print name of

Person 5

First Name

MI

Last Name(s)

2. Does this person usually live or stay somewhere else?

Mark ☒ all that apply.

- ☐ No
- ☐ Yes, for college ☐ Yes, with a parent or other relative
- ☐ Yes, for a military assignment ☐ Yes, at a seasonal or second residence
- ☐ Yes, for a job or business ☐ Yes, in a jail or prison
- ☐ Yes, in a nursing home ☐ Yes, for another reason

3. How is this person related to Person 1? Mark ☒ ONE box.

- ☐ Opposite-sex husband/wife/spouse
- ☐ Opposite-sex unmarried partner
- ☐ Same-sex husband/wife/spouse
- ☐ Same-sex unmarried partner
- ☐ Biological son or daughter
- ☐ Adopted son or daughter
- ☐ Stepson or stepdaughter
- ☐ Brother or sister
- ☐ Father or mother
- ☐ Grandchild
- ☐ Parent-in-law
- ☐ Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
- ☐ Other relative
- ☐ Roommate or housemate
- ☐ Foster child
- ☐ Other nonrelative

4. What is this person's sex? Mark ☒ ONE box.

- ☐ Male ☐ Female

5. What is this person's age and what is this person's date of birth? For babies less than 1 year old, do not write the age in months. Write 0 as the age.

Age on April 1, 2018 years

Print numbers in boxes.

Month Day Year of birth

→ **NOTE: Please answer BOTH Question 6 about Hispanic origin and Question 7 about race. For this census, Hispanic origins are not races.**

6. Is this person of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?

Mark ☒ one or more boxes **AND** print origins.

- ☐ No, not of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin
- ☐ Yes, Mexican, Mexican Am., Chicano
- ☐ Yes, Puerto Rican
- ☐ Yes, Cuban
- ☐ Yes, another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin – Print, for example, Salvadoran, Dominican, Colombian, Guatemalan, Spaniard, Ecuadorian, etc. ↴

7. What is this person's race?

Mark ☒ one or more boxes **AND** print origins.

- ☐ White – Print, for example, German, Irish, English, Italian, Lebanese, Egyptian, etc. ↴

- ☐ Black or African Am. – Print, for example, African American, Jamaican, Haitian, Nigerian, Ethiopian, Somali, etc. ↴

- ☐ American Indian or Alaska Native – Print name of enrolled or principal tribe(s), for example, Navajo Nation, Blackfeet Tribe, Mayan, Aztec, Native Village of Barrow Inupiat Traditional Government, Nome Eskimo Community, etc. ↴

- ☐ Chinese ☐ Vietnamese ☐ Native Hawaiian
- ☐ Filipino ☐ Korean ☐ Samoan
- ☐ Asian Indian ☐ Japanese ☐ Chamorro
- ☐ Other Asian – Print, for example, Pakistani, Cambodian, Hmong, etc. ↴
- ☐ Other Pacific Islander – Print, for example, Tongan, Fijian, Marshallese, etc. ↴

- ☐ Some other race – Print race or origin. ↴

→ **If more people were counted in Question 1 on the front page, continue with Person 6 on the next page.**

1. Print name of

Person 6

First Name

MI

Last Name(s)

2. Does this person usually live or stay somewhere else?

Mark ☒ all that apply.

- ☐ No
- ☐ Yes, for college
- ☐ Yes, for a military assignment
- ☐ Yes, for a job or business
- ☐ Yes, in a nursing home
- ☐ Yes, with a parent or other relative
- ☐ Yes, at a seasonal or second residence
- ☐ Yes, in a jail or prison
- ☐ Yes, for another reason

3. How is this person related to Person 1? Mark ☒ ONE box.

- ☐ Opposite-sex husband/wife/spouse
- ☐ Opposite-sex unmarried partner
- ☐ Same-sex husband/wife/spouse
- ☐ Same-sex unmarried partner
- ☐ Biological son or daughter
- ☐ Adopted son or daughter
- ☐ Stepson or stepdaughter
- ☐ Brother or sister
- ☐ Father or mother
- ☐ Grandchild
- ☐ Parent-in-law
- ☐ Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
- ☐ Other relative
- ☐ Roommate or housemate
- ☐ Foster child
- ☐ Other nonrelative

4. What is this person's sex? Mark ☒ ONE box.

- ☐ Male ☐ Female

5. What is this person's age and what is this person's date of birth? For babies less than 1 year old, do not write the age in months. Write 0 as the age.

Age on April 1, 2018

Print numbers in boxes.

Month Day Year of birth

years

→ NOTE: Please answer BOTH Question 6 about Hispanic origin and Question 7 about race. For this census, Hispanic origins are not races.

6. Is this person of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?

Mark ☒ one or more boxes AND print origins.

- ☐ No, not of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin
- ☐ Yes, Mexican, Mexican Am., Chicano
- ☐ Yes, Puerto Rican
- ☐ Yes, Cuban
- ☐ Yes, another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin – Print, for example, Salvadoran, Dominican, Colombian, Guatemalan, Spaniard, Ecuadorian, etc. ↴

7. What is this person's race?

Mark ☒ one or more boxes AND print origins.

- ☐ White – Print, for example, German, Irish, English, Italian, Lebanese, Egyptian, etc. ↴

- ☐ Black or African Am. – Print, for example, African American, Jamaican, Haitian, Nigerian, Ethiopian, Somali, etc. ↴

- ☐ American Indian or Alaska Native – Print name of enrolled or principal tribe(s), for example, Navajo Nation, Blackfeet Tribe, Mayan, Aztec, Native Village of Barrow Inupiat Traditional Government, Nome Eskimo Community, etc. ↴

- ☐ Chinese ☐ Vietnamese ☐ Native Hawaiian
- ☐ Filipino ☐ Korean ☐ Samoan
- ☐ Asian Indian ☐ Japanese ☐ Chamorro
- ☐ Other Asian – Print, for example, Pakistani, Cambodian, Hmong, etc. ↴
- ☐ Other Pacific Islander – Print, for example, Tongan, Fijian, Marshallese, etc. ↴

- ☐ Some other race – Print race or origin. ↴

→ If more people were counted in Question 1 on the front page, continue with Person 7 on the next page.

11528072

Use this section to complete information for the rest of the people you counted in Question 1 on the front page.
We may call for additional information about them.

Person 7

First Name MI Last Name(s)

Sex ☐ Male ☐ Female Age on April 1, 2018 years Date of Birth Month Day Year of birth Related to Person 1? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Person 8

First Name MI Last Name(s)

Sex ☐ Male ☐ Female Age on April 1, 2018 years Date of Birth Month Day Year of birth Related to Person 1? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Person 9

First Name MI Last Name(s)

Sex ☐ Male ☐ Female Age on April 1, 2018 years Date of Birth Month Day Year of birth Related to Person 1? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Person 10

First Name MI Last Name(s)

Sex ☐ Male ☐ Female Age on April 1, 2018 years Date of Birth Month Day Year of birth Related to Person 1? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Thank you for completing the 2018 Census Test.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

JIC1 JIC2

If your enclosed postage-paid envelope is missing,
please mail your completed questionnaire to:

U.S. Census Bureau
National Processing Center
1201 East 10th Street
Jeffersonville, IN 47132

If you need help completing this questionnaire, call 1-844-330-2020, Sunday through Saturday from 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. ET. The telephone call is free.

TDD — Telephone display device for the hearing impaired. Call 1-844-467-2020, Sunday through Saturday from 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. ET. The telephone call is free.

The U.S. Census Bureau estimates that completing the questionnaire will take 10 minutes on average. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this burden to: Paperwork Reduction Project 0607-0999, U.S. Census Bureau, DCMD-2H174, 4600 Silver Hill Road, Washington, DC 20233. You may email comments to <2020.census.paperwork@census.gov>; use "Paperwork Reduction Project 0607-0999" as the subject.

This collection of information has been approved by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). The eight-digit approval number that appears at the upper right of the questionnaire confirms this approval. If this number were not displayed, we could not conduct this survey.

Appendix D.

Code Lists

CONTENTS

Figure D-1. 2018 Hispanic Origin and Race Code List.	D-2
---	-----

FIGURE D-1. 2018 HISPANIC ORIGIN AND RACE CODE LIST

WHITE	1000-1999
White	1000-1009
White (Checkbox)	1000
White	1001
Albanian	1010-1014
Albanian	1010
Alsatian	1015-1019
Alsatian	1015
Andorran	1020-1024
Andorran	1020
Armenian	1025-1029
Armenian	1025
Austrian	1030-1034
Austrian	1030
Tyrolean	1031
Azerbaijani	1035-1039
Azerbaijani	1035
Basque	1040-1044
Basque	1040
French Basque	1041
Belarusian	1045-1049
Belarusian	1045
Belgian	1050-1054
Belgian	1050
Fleming	1051
Bosnian and Herzegovinian	1055-1059
Bosnian and Herzegovinian	1055
Bulgarian	1060-1064
Bulgarian	1060
British	1065-1069
British	1065
British Islander	1070-1074
British Islander	1070
Channel Islander	1071
Gibraltarian	1072

Carpatho Rusyn	1075-1079
Carpatho Rusyn	1075
Rusnak	1076
Ruthenian	1077
Celtic	1080-1084
Celtic	1080
Cornish	1085-1089
Cornish	1085
Croatian	1090-1094
Croatian	1090
Cypriot	1095-1099
Cypriot	1095
Turkish Cypriote	1096
Czech	1100-1104
Czech	1100
Bohemian	1101
Moravian	1102
Czechoslovakian	1105-1109
Czechoslovakian	1105
Danish	1110-1114
Danish	1110
Dutch	1115-1119
Dutch	1115
English	1120-1124
English	1121
Estonian	1125-1129
Estonian	1125
European	1130-1139
European	1130
Central European	1131
Eastern European	1132
Mediterranean	1133
Northern European	1134
Western European	1135
European Geography, Not Elsewhere Classified	1139
Faroe Islander	1140-1144
Faroe Islander	1140
Finnish	1145-1149
Finnish	1145

Finno Ugrian Finno Ugrian	1150-1154 1150
French French Corsican	1155-1159 1156 1157
Frisian Frisian	1160-1164 1160
Georgian CIS Georgian CIS	1165-1169 1165
German German Bavarian Prussian Saxon	1170-1179 1171 1172 1173 1174
Germanic Germanic	1180-1184 1180
Greek Greek	1185-1189 1185
Hungarian Hungarian	1190-1194 1190
Icelandic Icelandic	1195-1199 1195
Irish Irish	1200-1204 1201
Italian Italian Sardinian Sicilian	1205-1209 1206 1207 1208
Kosovan Kosovan	1210-1214 1210
Lapp Lapp	1215-1219 1215
Latvian Latvian	1220-1224 1220
Liechtensteiner Liechtensteiner	1225-1229 1225
Lithuanian Lithuanian	1230-1234 1230

Luxembourger Luxembourger	1235-1239 1235
Macedonian Macedonian	1240-1244 1240
Maltese Maltese	1245-1249 1245
Manx Manx	1250-1254 1250
Moldovian Moldovian	1255-1259 1255
Monegasque Monegasque	1260-1264 1260
Montenegrin Montenegrin	1265-1269 1265
North Caucasian North Caucasian	1270-1274 1270
Northern Irish Northern Irish	1275-1279 1275
Norwegian Norwegian	1280-1284 1280
Polish Polish	1285-1289 1286
Portuguese Portuguese Azores Islander Madeiran	1290-1294 1290 1291 1292
Roma Roma	1295-1299 1295
Romanian Romanian Vlach	1300-1304 1300 1301
Russian Russian	1305-1309 1305
Scandinavian Scandinavian Nordic Viking	1310-1314 1310 1311 1312

Scotch Irish Scotch Irish	1315-1319 1315
Scottish Scottish	1320-1324 1320
Serbian Serbian	1325-1329 1325
Siberian Siberian	1330-1334 1330
Slavic Slavic Sorb	1335-1339 1335 1336
Slovakian Slovakian	1340-1344 1340
Slovenian Slovenian	1345-1349 1345
Soviet Union Soviet Union	1350-1354 1350
Swedish Swedish	1355-1359 1355
Swiss Swiss	1360-1364 1360
Tatar Tatar	1365-1369 1365
Turkish Turkish	1370-1374 1370
Ukrainian Ukrainian	1375-1379 1375
Volga Volga German From Russia	1380-1384 1380 1381
Welsh Welsh	1385-1389 1385
Yugoslavian Yugoslavian	1390-1394 1390
Afrikaner Afrikaner	1750-1754 1750

Australian Australian	1755-1759 1755
Cajun Cajun	1760-1764 1760
Canadian Canadian	1765-1769 1765
Caucasian Caucasian	1770-1774 1770
French Canadian French Canadian	1775-1779 1775
Greenlander Greenlander	1780-1784 1780
New Zealander New Zealander	1785-1789 1785
Pennsylvanian German Pennsylvanian German	1790-1794 1790
Turkic (White Turkic)	1795-1799
Other White Responses Anglo Appalachian White Responses, Not Elsewhere Classified	1840-1849 1840 1841 1849
HISPANIC, LATINO, OR SPANISH	2000-2999
Hispanic, Latino, Or Spanish Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish (Checkbox) Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish (Write-in) Hispanic	2000-2009 2000 2001 2002
Mexican Mexican, Mexican Am., Chicano (Detailed Checkbox) Mexican	2010-2019 2010 2011
Mexican American Mexican American	2020-2029 2020
Chicano(a) Chicano(a)	2030-2039 2030
La Raza La Raza	2040-2049 2040
Mexican Geography Mexican Geography	2050-2054 2050

Mexican Indian	2055-2099
Costa Rican Costa Rican	2100-2109 2100
Guatemalan Guatemalan	2110-2119 2110
Honduran Honduran	2120-2129 2120
Nicaraguan Nicaraguan	2130-2139 2130
Panamanian Panamanian Canal Zone	2140-2149 2140 2141
Salvadoran Salvadoran	2150-2159 2151
Central American and Central American Indian Central American	2160-2189 2160
Argentinean Argentinean	2200-2209 2200
Bolivian Bolivian	2210-2219 2210
Chilean Chilean	2220-2229 2220
Colombian Colombian	2230-2239 2231
Ecuadorian Ecuadorian	2240-2249 2240
Paraguayan Paraguayan	2250-2259 2250
Peruvian Peruvian	2260-2269 2260
Uruguayan Uruguayan	2270-2274 2270
Venezuelan Venezuelan	2275-2279 2275
South American and South American Indian South American	2280-2299 2280

Caribbean Hispanic and Caribbean Indian	2300–2309
Caribbean Hispanic	2300
Cuban	2310–2319
Cuban (Detailed Checkbox)	2310
Cuban	2311
Dominican	2320–2329
Dominican	2321
Puerto Rican	2330–2339
Puerto Rican (Detailed Checkbox)	2330
Puerto Rican	2331
Spaniard	2400–2409
Spaniard	2400
Andalusian	2410–2419
Andalusian	2410
Asturian	2420–2429
Asturian	2420
Castillian	2430–2439
Castillian	2430
Catalan(a)	2440–2449
Catalan(a)	2440
Balearic Islander	2450–2459
Balearic Islander	2450
Gallego(a)	2460–2469
Gallego(a)	2460
Valencian	2470–2479
Valencian	2470
Canarian	2480–2489
Canarian	2480
Spanish Basque	2490–2499
Spanish Basque	2490
Afro Latino(a)	2500–2509
Afro Latino(a)	2500
Garifuna	2501
Latin American	2600–2609
Latin American	2600
Latin	2610–2619
Latin	2610

Latino(a)	2620-2629
Latino(a)	2620
Latinx	2621
Spanish	2630-2639
Spanish	2630
Californio	2640-2649
Californio	2640
Tejano(a)	2650-2659
Tejano(a)	2650
Nuevo Mexicano(a)	2660-2669
Nuevo Mexicano(a)	2660
Spanish American	2670-2679
Spanish American	2670
Jabao	2680-2689
Jabao	2680
Mesoamerican Indian	2690-2699
Other Hispanic	2790-2799
Another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin (Checkbox)	2790
Hispanic Responses, Not Elsewhere Classified	2799
BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN	3000-3999
Black Or African American	3000-3009
Black or African Am. (Checkbox)	3000
Black or African American (Write-in)	3001
African American	3010-3014
African American	3011
Afro-American	3015-3019
Afro-American	3015
Afro	3016
Black	3020-3024
Black	3020
Negro	3025-3029
Negro	3025
Nigritian	3030-3034
Nigritian	3030
African	3100-3104
African	3100

Angolan Angolan	3105-3109 3105
Beninese (formerly Dahomey) Beninese (formerly Dahomey)	3110-3114 3110
Bissau-Guinean Bissau-Guinean	3115-3119 3115
Burkinabe (Burkina Faso) Burkinabe (Burkina Faso)	3120-3124 3120
Burundian Burundian	3125-3129 3125
Cameroonian Cameroonian	3130-3134 3130
Central African (Central African Republic) Central African (Central African Republic)	3135-3139 3135
Chadian Chadian	3140-3144 3140
Congolese (Democratic Republic of the Congo) Congolese (Democratic Republic of the Congo)	3145-3149 3145
Djiboutian Djiboutian	3150-3154 3150
Equatorial Guinean Equatorial Guinean	3155-3159 3155
Eritrean Eritrean	3160-3164 3160
Ethiopian Ethiopian	3165-3169 3166
Gabonese Gabonese	3170-3174 3170
Gambian Gambian	3175-3179 3175
Ghanaian Ghanaian	3180-3184 3180
Guinean Guinean	3185-3189 3185
Ivoirian Ivoirian	3190-3194 3190

Kenyan Kenyan	3195-3199 3195
Liberian Liberian	3200-3204 3200
Malagasy Malagasy	3205-3209 3205
Malawian Malawian	3210-3214 3210
Malian Malian	3215-3219 3215
Motswana (Botswana) Motswana (Botswana)	3220-3224 3220
Mozambican Mozambican	3225-3229 3225
Namibian Namibian	3230-3234 3230
Nigerian (Nigeria) Nigerian (Nigeria) Yoruba Igbo	3235-3244 3236 3237 3238
Nigerien (Niger) Nigerien (Niger)	3245-3249 3245
Rwandan Rwandan	3250-3254 3250
Senegalese Senegalese	3255-3259 3255
Sierra Leonean Sierra Leonean	3260-3264 3260
Somali Somali	3265-3269 3266
South African South African	3270-3274 3270
South Sudanese South Sudanese	3275-3279 3275
Sudanese Sudanese	3280-3284 3280

Swazi Swazi	3285–3289 3285
Tanzanian Tanzanian	3290–3294 3290
Togolese Togolese	3295–3299 3295
Ugandan Ugandan	3300–3304 3300
Zambian Zambian	3305–3309 3305
Zimbabwean Zimbabwean	3310–3314 3310
Other Sub-Saharan African Fulani Sub-Saharan African Responses, Not Elsewhere Classified	3400–3404 3400 3404
Antiguan and Barbudan Antiguan and Barbudan	3405–3409 3405
Bahamian Bahamian	3410–3414 3410
Barbadian Barbadian	3415–3419 3415
Dominica Islander Dominica Islander	3420–3424 3420
Grenadian Grenadian	3425–3429 3425
Haitian Haitian	3430–3434 3431
Jamaican Jamaican	3435–3439 3436
Kittian and Nevisian Kittian and Nevisian	3440–3444 3440
St. Lucian St. Lucian	3445–3449 3445
Trinidadian and Tobagonian Trinidadian and Tobagonian	3450–3454 3450

Vincent-Grenadine Islander	3455-3459
Vincent-Grenadine Islander	3455
Virgin Islander	3460-3469
Virgin Islander	3460
St. Thomas Islander	3461
St. Croix Islander	3462
British Virgin Islander	3463
West Indian	3470-3474
West Indian	3470
Other Caribbean	3700-3704
Caribbean Responses, Not Elsewhere Classified	3704
Black ethnic group, not elsewhere classified	3705-3709
Black ethnic group, Not Elsewhere Classified	3709
ASIAN	4000-4999
Asian	4000-4009
Asian (Checkbox)	4000
Asian	4001
East Asian	4010-4019
East Asian	4010
Chinese	4020-4039
Chinese (Detailed Checkbox)	4020
Chinese	4021
Hakka	4022
Han	4023
Hong Kong	4024
Macanese	4025
Japanese	4040-4049
Japanese (Detailed Checkbox)	4040
Japanese	4041
Okinawan	4042
Iwo Jiman	4043
Korean	4050-4059
Korean (Detailed Checkbox)	4050
Korean	4051
Mongolian	4060-4069
Mongolian	4060
Taiwanese	4070-4079
Taiwanese	4070
Hmong	4080-4089
Hmong	4080

Central Asian Central Asian	4100-4109 4100
Kazakh Kazakh	4110-4119 4110
Kyrgyz Kyrgyz	4120-4129 4120
Tajik Tajik	4130-4139 4130
Turkmen Turkmen	4140-4149 4140
Uzbek Uzbek	4150-4159 4150
South Asian South Asian	4200-4209 4200
Afghan Afghan	4210-4219 4210
Asian Indian Asian Indian (Detailed Checkbox) Asian Indian Sikh	4220-4239 4220 4221 4222
Bangladeshi Bangladeshi	4240-4249 4240
Bengali Bengali	4250-4259 4250
Bhutanese Bhutanese	4260-4269 4260
Maldivian Maldivian	4270-4279 4270
Nepalese Nepalese	4280-4289 4280
Pakistani Pakistani	4290-4299 4290
Punjabi Punjabi	4300-4309 4300
Sindhi Sindhi	4310-4319 4310

Sri Lankan Sri Lankan	4320-4329 4320
Southeast Asian Southeast Asian	4400-4409 4400
Bruneian Bruneian	4410-4419 4410
Burmese Burmese	4420-4439 4420
Cambodian Cambodian	4440-4449 4440
Filipino Filipino (Detailed Checkbox) Filipino	4450-4459 4450 4451
Indonesian Indonesian	4460-4469 4460
Laotian Laotian	4470-4479 4470
Malaysian Malaysian	4480-4489 4480
Mien Mien	4490-4499 4490
Singaporean Singaporean	4500-4509 4500
Thai Thai	4510-4519 4510
Vietnamese Vietnamese (Detailed Checkbox) Vietnamese Montagnard Cham	4520-4539 4520 4521 4522 4523
Bukharian Bukharian	4610-4619 4610
Buryat Buryat	4620-4629 4620
Indo Indo	4630-4639 4630
Indo-Chinese Indo-Chinese	4640-4649 4640

Kalmyk Kalmyk	4650-4659 4650
Khmer Khmer	4660-4669 4660
Kuki Kuki	4670-4679 4670
Lahu Lahu	4680-4689 4680
Malay Malay	4690-4699 4690
Mizo Mizo	4700-4709 4700
Pamiri Pamiri	4710-4719 4710
Pashtun Pashtun	4720-4729 4720
Tai Dam Tai Dam	4730-4739 4730
Tibetan Tibetan	4740-4749 4740
Urdu Urdu	4750-4759 4750
Other Asian Other Asian (Checkbox) Asian Responses, Not Elsewhere Classified	4790-4799 4790 4799
AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKA NATIVE	5000-6999
American Indian Or Alaska Native American Indian or Alaska Native (Checkbox) American Indian or Alaska Native (Write-in)	5000-5009 5000 5001
<u>AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES</u>	<u>5010-5999</u>
American Indian (Not Specified) American Indian	5010-5014 5010
Abenaki Abenaki Nation of Missisquoi Elnu Abenaki Tribe Koasek (Cowasuck) Traditional Band of the Sovereign Abenaki Nation Nulhegan Band of the Coosuk Abenaki Nation	5015-5019 5015 5016 5017 5018

Ak-Chin	5020-5021
Ak-Chin Indian Community of the Maricopa Indian Reservation	5020
Algonquian	5022-5023
Algonquian	5022
Apache	5024-5033
Apache	5024
Apache Tribe of Oklahoma	5025
Fort Sill Apache (Chiricahua)	5026
Jicarilla Apache Nation	5027
Lipan Apache	5028
Mescalero Apache Tribe of the Mescalero Reservation, New Mexico	5029
San Carlos Apache Tribe of the San Carlos Reservation	5030
Tonto Apache Tribe of Arizona	5031
White Mountain Apache Tribe of the Fort Apache Reservation, Arizona	5032
Arapaho	5034-5038
Arapaho	5034
Arapaho Tribe of the Wind River Reservation, Wyoming	5035
Northern Arapaho	5036
Southern Arapaho	5037
Assiniboine	5039-5040
Assiniboine	5039
Assiniboine Sioux	5041-5045
Assiniboine Sioux	5041
Fort Peck Assiniboine	5042
Fort Peck Assiniboine and Sioux Tribes of the Fort Peck Indian Reservation	5043
Fort Peck Sioux	5044
Blackfeet	5046-5050
Blackfeet Tribe of the Blackfeet Indian Reservation of Montana	5046
Brotherton	5051-5055
Brotherton	5051
Burt Lake	5056-5060
Burt Lake Band of Ottawa and Chippewa Indians	5056
Burt Lake Chippewa	5057
Burt Lake Ottawa	5058
Caddo	5061-5065
Caddo	5061
Caddo Adais Indians	5062
Caddo Nation of Oklahoma	5063

Cahuilla	5066-5075
Cahuilla	5066
Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians	5067
Augustine Band of Cahuilla Indians	5068
Cabazon Band of Mission Indians	5069
Los Coyotes Band of Cahuilla and Cupeno Indians	5070
Morongo Band of Cahuilla Mission Indians	5071
Ramona Band or Village of Cahuilla	5072
Santa Rosa Band of Cahuilla Indians	5073
Torres-Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians	5074
California Tribes	5076-5095
Bear River Band of Rohnerville Rancheria	5076
Cahto Indian Tribe of the Laytonville Rancheria	5077
California Valley Miwok Tribe	5078
Cher-Ae Heights Indian Community of the Trinidad Rancheria	5079
Chimariko	5080
Kawaiisu	5081
Kern River Paiute Council	5082
Mattole	5083
Red Wood	5084
Redding Rancheria, California	5085
Santa Rosa Indian Community	5086
Takelma	5087
Wappo	5088
Yana	5089
Yuki	5090
Catawba	5096-5097
Catawba Indian Nation	5096
Cayuse	5098-5099
Cayuse	5098
Chehalis	5100-5101
Confederated Tribes of the Chehalis Reservation, Washington	5100
Chemakuan	5102-5106
Chemakuan	5102
Hoh Indian Tribe of the Hoh Reservation, Washington	5103
Quileute Tribe of the Quileute Reservation, Washington	5104
Chemehuevi	5107-5108
Chemehuevi Indian Tribe	5107
Cherokee	5109-5128
Cherokee	5109
Cher-O-Creek Intratribal Indians	5110
Cherokee Alabama	5111
Cherokee Bear Clan of South Carolina	5112
Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma (Western Cherokee)	5113
Cherokee of Georgia	5114
Cherokee Tribe of Northeast Alabama	5115
Eastern Band of Cherokees	5116

Echota Cherokee Tribe of Alabama	5117
Four Winds Cherokee	5118
Georgia Eastern Cherokee	5119
Northern Cherokee Nation of Missouri and Arkansas	5120
Piedmont American Indian Association-Lower Eastern Cherokee Nation SC (PAIA)	5121
Sac River Band of the Chickamauga-Cherokee	5122
Southeastern Cherokee Council	5123
Tuscola	5124
United Cherokee Ani-Yun-Wiya Nation	5125
United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee	5126
White River Band of the Chickamauga-Cherokee	5127
Cheyenne	5129-5133
Cheyenne	5129
Northern Cheyenne Tribe of the Northern Cheyenne Reservation, Montana	5130
Southern Cheyenne	5131
Cheyenne-Arapaho	5134-5138
Cheyenne and Arapaho Tribes, Oklahoma	5134
Chickahominy	5139-5143
Chickahominy Eastern Band	5139
Chickahominy Indian Tribe	5140
Chickasaw	5144-5148
Chaloklowa Chickasaw	5144
Chickasaw Nation	5145
Chinook	5149-5158
Chinook	5149
Clatsop	5150
Columbia River Chinook	5151
Kathlamet	5152
Upper Chinook	5153
Wakiakum Chinook	5154
Willapa Chinook	5155
Wishram	5156
Chippewa	5159-5188
Chippewa	5159
Bad River Band of the Lake Superior Tribe	5160
Bay Mills Indian Community	5161
Bois Forte Band of Chippewa	5162
Fond du Lac	5163
Grand Portage	5164
Grand Traverse Band of Ottawa and Chippewa Indians	5165
Keweenaw Bay Indian Community	5166
Lac Courte Oreilles Band of Lake Superior Chippewa	5167
Lac du Flambeau	5168
Lac Vieux Desert Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians	5169
Lake Superior Chippewa	5170
Leech Lake	5171
Little Shell Tribe of Chippewa Indians of Montana	5172
Mille Lacs	5173

Minnesota Chippewa	5174
Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior Chippewa	5175
Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians	5176
Saginaw Chippewa Indian Tribe	5177
Sault Ste. Marie Tribe of Chippewa Indians	5178
Sokaogon Chippewa Community	5179
St. Croix Chippewa	5180
Swan Creek Black River Confederate Tribe	5181
Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians of North Dakota	5182
White Earth	5183
Chippewa Cree	5189-5193
Chippewa-Cree Indians of the Rocky Boy's Reservation	5189
Chitimacha	5194-5198
Chitimacha Tribe of Louisiana	5194
Pointe Au-Chien Indian Tribe	5195
Choctaw	5199-5208
Choctaw	5199
Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma	5200
Clifton Choctaw	5201
Jena Band of Choctaw	5202
Louisiana Choctaw Tribe	5203
Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians	5204
MOWA Band of Choctaw Indians	5205
Choctaw-Apache	5209-5210
Choctaw-Apache Community of Ebarb	5209
Chumash	5211-5215
Chumash	5211
San Luis Rey Mission Indian	5212
Santa Ynez Band of Chumash Mission Indians	5213
Clear Lake	5216-5217
Clear Lake	5216
Coeur D'Alene	5218-5219
Coeur D'Alene Tribe	5218
Coharie	5220-5221
Coharie Indian Tribe	5220
Colorado River Indian	5222-5223
Colorado River Indian Tribes	5222
Colville	5224-5225
Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation	5224
Comanche	5226-5227
Comanche Nation, Oklahoma	5226

Coos	5228-5229
Coos	5228
Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw	5230-5231
Confederated Tribes of Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw Indians	5230
Coquille	5232-5233
Coquille Indian Tribe	5232
Costanoan	5234-5235
Costanoan	5234
Coushatta	5236-5240
Coushatta	5236
Alabama-Coushatta Tribe of Texas	5237
Coushatta Tribe of Louisiana	5238
Cowlitz	5241-5242
Cowlitz Indian Tribe	5241
Cree	5243-5244
Cree	5243
Creek	5245-5259
Muscogee (Creek) Nation	5245
Alabama Quassarte Tribal Town	5246
Eastern Creek	5247
Eastern Muscogee	5248
Kialegee Tribal Town	5249
Lower Creek Muscogee Tribe East, Star Clan	5250
Lower Muscogee Creek Tama Tribal Town	5251
MaChis Lower Creek Indian Tribe	5252
Alabama Creek	5253
Poarch Band of Creek Indians	5254
Principal Creek Indian Nation	5255
Thlopthlocco Tribal Town	5256
Tuckabachee	5257
Croatan	5260-5261
Croatan	5260
Crow	5262-5263
Crow Tribe of Montana	5262
Cumberland	5264-5265
Cumberland County Association for Indian People	5264
Cupeno	5266-5270
Cupeno	5266
Agua Caliente	5267

Delaware	5271–5280
Delaware (Lenni-Lenape)	5271
Allegheny Lenape	5272
Delaware Nation	5273
Delaware Tribe of Indians, Oklahoma	5274
Munsee	5275
New Jersey Sand Hill Band of Indians, Inc	5276
Ramapough Lenape Nation (Ramapough Mountain)	5277
Diegueno (Kumeyaay)	5281–5295
Diegueno (Kumeyaay)	5281
Barona Group of Capitan Grande Band	5282
Campo Band of Diegueno Mission Indians	5283
Capitan Grande Band of Diegueno Mission Indians	5284
Ewiiapaayp Band of Kumeyaay Indians	5285
Iipay Nation of Santa Ysabel	5286
Inaja Band of Diegueno Mission Indians of the Inaja and Cosmit Reservation	5287
Jamul Indian Village	5288
La Posta Band of Diegueno Mission Indians	5289
Manzanita Band of Diegueno Mission Indians	5290
Mesa Grande Band of Diegueno Mission Indians	5291
San Pasqual Band of Diegueno Mission Indians	5292
Sycuan Band of the Kumeyaay Nation	5293
Viejas (Baron Long) Group of Capitan Grande Band	5294
Eastern Tribes	5296–5325
Attacapa	5296
Beaver Creek Indians	5297
Biloxi	5298
Biloxi-Chitimacha-Choctaw Confederation	5299
Cheroenhaka (Nottoway)	5300
Georgetown	5301
Golden Hill Paugussett	5302
Meherrin Indian Tribe	5303
Moor Indian	5304
Nansemond Indian Tribe	5305
Natchez Indian Tribe of South Carolina (Kusso-Natchez; Edisto)	5306
Nausu Waiwash	5307
Nottoway of Virginia	5308
Patawomeck Indian Tribe of Virginia	5309
Pee Dee Indian Nation of Upper South Carolina	5310
Pee Dee Indian Tribe of South Carolina	5311
Pocomoke Acohonock	5312
Santee Indian Nation of South Carolina	5313
Santee Indian Organization	5314
Southeastern Indians	5315
Susquehanock	5316
The Waccamaw Indian People	5317
Tunica Biloxi Indian Tribe of Louisiana	5318
Waccamaw Siouan Indian Tribe	5319
Wassamasaw Tribe of Vernertown Indians	5320
Wicomico	5321

Esselen Esselen	5326-5327 5326
Fernandeno Tataviam Band of Mission Indians Fernandeno Tataviam Band of Mission Indians	5328-5329 5328
Fort Belknap Fort Belknap Indian Community of the Fort Belknap Reservation	5330-5331 5330
Fort Hall Bannock Lemhi-Shoshone Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation	5332-5336 5332 5333 5334
Fort McDowell Fort McDowell Yavapai Nation	5337-5338 5337
Gabrieleno Gabrieleno	5339-5340 5339
Grand Ronde Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde Community of Oregon	5341-5342 5341
Gros Ventres Gros Ventres Atsina	5343-5347 5343 5344
Guilford Guilford Native American Association	5348-5349 5348
Haliwa-Saponi Haliwa-Saponi Indian Tribe	5350-5351 5350
Ho-Chunk Nation Ho-Chunk Nation	5352-5353 5352
Hoopa Hoopa Valley Tribe Trinity Whilkut	5354-5358 5354 5355 5356
Hoopa Extension Hoopa Extension	5359-5360 5359
Hopi Arizona Tewa Hopi Tribe of Arizona	5361-5365 5361 5362
Houma United Houma Nation	5366-5367 5366

Iowa	5368-5372
Iowa (Tribe)	5368
Iowa Tribe of Kansas and Nebraska	5369
Iowa Tribe of Oklahoma	5370
Iroquois	5373-5387
Iroquois	5373
Cayuga Nation	5374
Mohawk	5375
Oneida	5376
Oneida Nation of New York	5377
Onondaga Nation	5378
Saint Regis Mohawk Tribe	5379
Seneca	5380
Seneca Nation	5381
Seneca-Cayuga Tribe of Oklahoma	5382
Tonawanda Band of Seneca Indians	5383
Tuscarora Nation	5384
Wyandotte Nation, Oklahoma	5385
Juaneno (Acjachemem)	5388-5389
Juaneno (Acjachemem)	5388
Kalispel	5390-5391
Kalispel Indian Community	5390
Karuk	5392-5393
Karuk Tribe of California	5392
Kaw	5394-5395
Kaw Nation	5394
Kickapoo	5396-5400
Kickapoo	5396
Kickapoo Traditional Tribe of Texas	5397
Kickapoo Tribe of Indians in Kansas	5398
Kickapoo Tribe of Oklahoma	5399
Kiowa	5401-5405
Kiowa	5401
Kiowa Indian Tribe of Oklahoma	5402
Klamath	5406-5407
Klamath Indian Tribe of Oregon	5406
Konkow	5408-5409
Konkow	5408
Kootenai	5410-5414
Kootenai	5410
Kootenai Tribe of Idaho	5411

Lassik	5415-5416
Lassik	5415
Long Island	5417-5421
Matinecock	5417
Montauk	5418
Poospatuck	5419
Setauket	5420
Luiseno	5422-5431
Luiseno	5422
La Jolla Band of Luiseno Mission Indians	5423
Pala Band of Luiseno Mission Indians	5424
Pauma Band of Luiseno Mission Indians	5425
Pechanga Band of Luiseno Mission Indians	5426
Rincon Band of Luiseno Mission Indians	5427
Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians	5428
Temecula	5429
Twenty-Nine Palms Band of Luiseno Mission Indians	5430
Lumbee	5432-5433
Lumbee Indian Tribe	5432
Lummi	5434-5435
Lummi Tribe	5434
Maidu	5436-5445
Maidu	5436
Berry Creek Rancheria of Maidu Indians	5437
Enterprise Rancheria of Maidu Indians	5438
Greenville Rancheria of Maidu Indians	5439
Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria	5440
Mooretown Rancheria of Maidu Indians	5441
Mountain Maidu	5442
Nisenen (Nishinam)	5443
United Auburn Indian Community	5444
Makah	5446-5447
Makah Indian Tribe	5446
Maliseet	5448-5452
Maliseet	5448
Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians	5449
Mattaponi	5453-5457
Mattaponi Indian Tribe	5453
Upper Mattaponi Tribe	5454
Menominee	5458-5459
Menominee Indian Tribe	5458
Metrolina	5460-5461
Metrolina Native American Association	5460

Miami	5462-5466
Miami (Tribe)	5462
Illinois Miami	5463
Indiana Miami	5464
Miami Tribe of Oklahoma	5465
Miccosukee	5467-5468
Miccosukee Tribe of Indians of Florida	5467
Micmac	5469-5473
Micmac	5469
Aroostook Band of Micmac Indians	5470
Mission Indians	5474-5478
Mission Indians	5474
Cahuilla Band of Mission Indians	5475
Miwok/Me-Wuk	5479-5488
Miwok/Me-Wuk	5479
Buena Vista Rancheria of Me-Wuk Indians of California	5480
Chicken Ranch Rancheria of Me-Wuk Indians	5481
Ione Band of Miwok Indians	5482
Jackson Rancheria of Me-Wuk Indians of California	5483
Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians	5484
Tuolumne Band of Me-Wuk Indians of California	5485
Wilton Rancheria	5486
Modoc	5489-5493
Modoc	5489
Modoc Tribe of Oklahoma	5490
Mohegan	5494-5495
Mohegan Indian Tribe	5494
Monacan	5496-5497
Monacan Indian Nation	5496
Mono	5498-5502
Mono	5498
Big Sandy Band of Western Mono Indians	5499
Cold Springs Rancheria of Mono Indians	5500
North Fork Rancheria of Mono Indians	5501
Nanticoke	5503-5504
Nanticoke	5503
Nanticoke Leni-Lenape	5505-5506
Nanticoke Leni-Lenape	5505
Narragansett	5507-5508
Narragansett Indian Tribe	5507

Navajo Navajo Nation	5509-5510 5509
Nez Perce Nez Perce Tribe of Idaho (Nimiipuu)	5511-5512 5511
Nipmuc Nipmuc Chaubunagungamaug Nipmuck Hassanamisco Band of the Nipmuc Nation	5513-5517 5513 5514 5515
Nomlaki Nomlaki Paskenta Band of Nomlaki Indians	5518-5522 5518 5519
Northwest Tribes Alsea Celilo Columbia Kalapuya Molalla Talakamish Tenino Tillamook Wenatchee	5523-5532 5523 5524 5525 5526 5527 5528 5529 5530 5531
Omaha Omaha Tribe of Nebraska	5533-5534 5533
Oneida Tribe Oneida Tribe of Indians of Wisconsin	5535-5536 5535
Oregon Athabascan Oregon Athabascan	5537-5538 5537
Osage Osage Tribe, Oklahoma	5539-5540 5539
Otoe-Missouria Otoe-Missouria Tribe of Indians	5541-5542 5541
Ottawa Ottawa Grand River Band of Ottawa Indians Little River Band of Ottawa Indians of Michigan Little Traverse Bay Bands of Odawa Indians Ottawa Tribe of Oklahoma	5543-5552 5543 5544 5545 5546 5547
Paiute Paiute Big Pine Paiute Tribe of the Owens Valley Bridgeport Paiute Indian Colony Burns Paiute Tribe Cedarville Rancheria	5553-5577 5553 5554 5555 5556 5557

Fort Bidwell Indian Community	5558
Fort Independence Indian Community	5559
Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians of the Kaibab Indian Reservation	5560
Las Vegas Tribe of Paiute Indians of the Las Vegas Indian Colony	5561
Lovelock Paiute Tribe of the Lovelock Indian Colony, Nevada	5562
Malheur Paiute	5563
Moapa Band of Paiute Indians of the Moapa River Indian Reservation, Nevada	5564
Northern Paiute	5565
Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah (Southern Paiute)	5566
Pyramid Lake Paiute Tribe of the Pyramid Lake Reservation, Nevada	5567
San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe of Arizona	5568
Summit Lake Paiute Tribe of Nevada	5569
Susanville Indian Rancheria, California	5570
Utu Utu Gwaitu Paiute Tribe of the Benton Paiute Reservation, California	5571
Walker River Paiute Tribe of the Walker River Reservation, Nevada	5572
Winnemucca Indian Colony of Nevada	5573
Yahooskin Band of Snake	5574
Yerington Paiute Tribe of the Yerington Colony and Campbell Ranch, Nevada	5575
Paiute-Shoshone	5578-5587
Shoshone Paiute	5578
Fort McDermitt Paiute and Shoshone Tribe of Nevada and Oregon	5579
Lone Pine	5580
Paiute-Shoshone Tribe of the Fallon Reservation and Colony, Nevada	5581
Bishop Paiute Tribe	5582
Shoshone-Paiute Tribes of the Duck Valley Reservation	5583
Pamunkey	5588-5589
Pamunkey Indian Tribe	5588
Passamaquoddy	5590-5594
Indian Township	5590
Passamaquoddy Tribe of Maine	5591
Pleasant Point Passamaquoddy	5592
Pawnee	5595-5599
Pawnee	5595
Pawnee Nation of Oklahoma	5596
Penobscot	5600-5601
Penobscot Tribe of Maine	5600
Peoria	5602-5606
Peoria	5602
Peoria Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma	5603
Pequot	5607-5611
Pequot	5607
Eastern Pequot	5608
Mashantucket Pequot Tribe of Connecticut	5609
Paucatuck Eastern Pequot	5610

Pima	5612-5616
Pima	5612
Gila River Indian Community of the Gila River Indian Reservation	5613
Peeposh	5614
Salt River Pima-Maricopa Indian Community	5615
Piscataway	5617-5621
Piscataway	5617
Piscataway Conoy Tribe	5618
Piscataway Indian Nation	5619
Pit River	5622-5626
Alturas Indian Rancheria	5622
Pit River Tribe of California	5623
Pomo	5627-5656
Pomo	5627
Big Valley Band of Pomo Indians of the Big Valley Rancheria	5628
Central Pomo	5629
Cloverdale Rancheria of Pomo Indians of California	5630
Coyote Valley Band of Pomo Indians of California	5631
Dry Creek Rancheria of Pomo Indians	5632
Eastern Pomo	5633
Elem Indian Colony of the Sulphur Bank Rancheria	5634
Federated Indians of Graton Rancheria	5635
Guidiville Rancheria of California	5636
Habematolel Pomo of Upper Lake (Upper Lake Band of Pomo Indians of Upper Lake Rancheria)	5637
Hopland Band of Pomo Indians	5638
Kashia Band of Pomo Indians of the Stewarts Point Rancheria	5639
Lower Lake Rancheria Koi Nation	5640
Lytton Rancheria of California	5641
Manchester Band of Pomo Indians of the Manchester-Point Arena Rancheria	5642
Middletown Rancheria of Pomo Indians	5643
Northern Pomo	5644
Pinoleville Pomo Nation	5645
Potter Valley Tribe	5646
Redwood Valley Rancheria of Pomo Indians	5647
Robinson Rancheria of Pomo Indians	5648
Scotts Valley Band of Pomo Indians of California	5649
Sherwood Valley Rancheria of Pomo Indians of California	5650
Stonyford	5651
Ponca	5657-5661
Ponca	5657
Ponca Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma	5658
Ponca Tribe of Nebraska	5659
Potawatomi	5662-5671
Potawatomi	5662
Citizen Potawatomi Nation, Oklahoma	5663
Forest County Potawatomi Community, Wisconsin	5664
Hannahville Potawatomi Indian Tribe, Michigan	5665
Match-e-be-nash-she-wish Band of Pottawatomi Indians	5666

Nottawaseppi Huron Band of the Potawatomi, Michigan	5667
Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians	5668
Prairie Band of Potawatomi Nation, Kansas	5669
Wisconsin Potawatomi	5670
Powhatan	5672-5673
Powhatan	5672
Pueblo	5674-5698
Pueblo	5674
Ohkay Owingeh, New Mexico	5675
Piro Manso Tiwa Tribe	5676
Pueblo of Acoma	5677
Pueblo of Cochiti	5678
Pueblo of Isleta	5679
Pueblo of Jemez	5680
Pueblo of Laguna	5681
Pueblo of Nambe	5682
Pueblo of Picuris	5683
Pueblo of Pojoaque	5684
Pueblo of San Felipe	5685
Pueblo of San Ildefonso	5686
Pueblo of Sandia	5687
Pueblo of Santa Ana	5688
Pueblo of Santa Clara	5689
Pueblo of Santo Domingo	5690
Pueblo of Taos	5691
Pueblo of Tesuque	5692
Pueblo of Zia	5693
San Juan	5694
Ysleta Del Sur Pueblo of Texas	5695
Zuni Tribe of the Zuni Reservation	5696
Puget Sound Salish	5699-5723
Puget Sound Salish	5699
Duwamish	5700
Kikiallus	5701
Lower Skagit	5702
Marietta Band of Nooksack	5703
Muckleshoot Indian Tribe	5704
Nisqually Indian Tribe	5705
Nooksack Indian Tribe	5706
Puyallup Tribe	5707
Samish Indian Tribe	5708
Sauk-Suiattle Indian Tribe	5709
Skokomish Indian Tribe of the Skokomish Indian Reservation, Washington	5710
Skykomish	5711
Snohomish	5712
Snoqualmie Tribe	5713
Squaxin Island Tribe of the Squaxin Island Reservation, Washington	5714
Steilacoom	5715
Stillaguamish	5716
Swinomish Indian Tribal Community	5717
The Suquamish Tribe	5718

Code Lists

Tulalip Tribes	5719
Upper Skagit Indian Tribe	5720
Quapaw	5724-5725
Quapaw Tribe of Indians, Oklahoma	5724
Quinault	5726-5727
Quinault Tribe	5726
Rappahannock	5728-5729
Rappahannock Indian Tribe	5728
Reno-Sparks	5730-5731
Reno-Sparks Indian Colony, Nevada	5730
Round Valley	5732-5733
Round Valley Indian Tribes	5732
S'Klallam	5734-5738
Klallam	5734
Jamestown S'Klallam Tribe of Washington	5735
Lower Elwha Tribal Community of the Lower Elwha Reservation, Washington	5736
Port Gamble S'Klallam Tribe	5737
Sac and Fox	5739-5743
Sac and Fox	5739
Sac and Fox Nation of Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska	5740
Sac and Fox Nation, Oklahoma	5741
Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa	5742
Salinan	5744-5745
Salinan	5744
Salish	5746-5747
Salish	5746
Salish and Kootenai	5748-5749
Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribes of the Flathead Nation	5748
Saponi	5750-5754
Saponi	5750
Occaneechi Band of the Saponi Nation	5751
Sappony (Indians of Person County)	5755-5756
Sappony	5755
Schaghticoke	5757-5758
Schaghticoke	5757
Seminole	5759-5768
Seminole	5759
Big Cypress Reservation	5760
Brighton Reservation	5761
Hollywood Reservation (Dania)	5762

Seminole Nation of Oklahoma	5763
Seminole Tribe of Florida	5764
Tampa Reservation	5765
Serrano	5769-5773
Serrano	5769
San Manuel Band of Serrano Mission Indians	5770
Shasta	5774-5778
Shasta	5774
Quartz Valley Indian Reservation	5775
Shawnee	5779-5788
Shawnee	5779
Absentee Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma	5780
East of the River Shawnee	5781
Eastern Shawnee	5782
Piqua Shawnee Tribe	5783
Shawnee Nation United Remnant Band	5784
Shawnee Tribe, Oklahoma	5785
Shinnecock	5789-5790
Shinnecock Indian Nation	5789
Shoalwater Bay	5791-5792
Shoalwater Bay Tribe of the Shoalwater Bay Reservation, Washington	5791
Shoshone	5793-5802
Shoshone	5793
Confederated Tribes of the Goshute Reservation	5794
Death Valley Timbi-Sha Shoshone	5795
Duckwater Shoshone Tribe	5796
Eastern Shoshone (Wind River)	5797
Ely Shoshone Tribe	5798
Northwestern Band of Shoshone Nation of Utah (Washakie)	5799
Skull Valley Band of Goshute Indians of Utah	5800
Yomba Shoshone Tribe of the Yomba Reservation, Nevada	5801
Siletz	5803-5804
Confederated Tribes of Siletz Indians of Oregon	5803
Sioux	5805-5829
Sioux	5805
Brule Sioux	5806
Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe of the Cheyenne River Reservation, South Dakota	5807
Crow Creek Sioux Tribe of the Crow Creek Reservation, South Dakota	5808
Dakota Sioux	5809
Flandreau Santee Sioux Tribe of South Dakota	5810
Lower Brule Sioux Tribe of the Lower Brule Reservation, South Dakota	5811
Lower Sioux Indian Community in the State of Minnesota	5812
Mdewakanton Sioux	5813
Oglala Sioux Tribe of the Pine Ridge Reservation, South Dakota	5814
Pipestone Sioux	5815
Prairie Island Indian Community	5816

Code Lists

Rosebud Sioux Tribe of the Rosebud Indian Reservation, South Dakota	5817
Santee Sioux Nation, Nebraska	5818
Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community (Prior Lake)	5819
Sisseton-Wahpeton Oyate of the Lake Traverse Reservation, South Dakota	5820
Spirit Lake Tribe	5821
Standing Rock Sioux Tribe	5822
Teton Sioux	5823
Upper Sioux Community	5824
Wahpekute Sioux	5825
Wazhaza Sioux	5826
Yankton Sioux Tribe of South Dakota	5827
Yanktonai Sioux	5828
Siuslaw	5830-5831
Siuslaw	5830
Spokane	5832-5833
Spokane Tribe	5832
Stockbridge-Munsee	5834-5835
Stockbridge-Munsee Community	5834
Te-Moak Tribes of Western Shoshone Indians of Nevada	5836-5845
Te-Moak Tribes of Western Shoshone Indians of Nevada	5836
Battle Mountain Band	5837
Elko Band	5838
South Fork Band	5839
Wells Band	5840
Three Affiliated Tribes of North Dakota	5846-5850
Arikara (Sahnish)	5846
Hidatsa	5847
Mandan	5848
Three Affiliated Tribes of Ft. Berthold Reservation, North Dakota	5849
Tohono O'Odham	5851-5855
Gila Bend	5851
San Xavier	5852
Sells	5853
Tohono O'Odham Nation of Arizona	5854
Tolowa	5856-5860
Tolowa	5856
Big Lagoon Rancheria	5857
Elk Valley Rancheria	5858
Smith River Rancheria	5859
Tonkawa	5861-5862
Tonkawa Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma	5861
Tygh	5863-5864
Tygh	5863

Umatilla	5865-5866
Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation	5865
Umpqua	5867-5871
Umpqua	5867
Cow Creek Band of Umpqua Indians of Oregon	5868
Ute	5872-5876
Ute	5872
Southern Ute Indian Tribe of the Southern Ute Reservation	5873
Ute Indian Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation, Utah	5874
Ute Mountain Ute Tribe	5875
Wailaki	5877-5878
Wailaki	5877
Walla Walla	5879-5880
Walla Walla	5879
Wampanoag	5881-5895
Wampanoag	5881
Assonet Band of the Wampanoag Nation	5882
Chappaquiddick Tribe of the Wampanoag Indian Nation	5883
Herring Pond Wampanoag Tribe	5884
Mashpee Wampanoag Tribe	5885
Pocasset Wampanoag	5886
Pokanoket (Royal House of Pokanoket)	5887
Ponkapoag	5888
Seaconke Wampanoag	5889
Wampanoag Tribe of Gay Head (Aquinnah)	5890
Warm Springs	5896-5897
Confederated Tribes of Warm Springs	5896
Wascopum	5898-5899
Wascopum	5898
Washoe	5900-5904
Alpine	5900
Washoe Tribe of Nevada and California	5901
Wichita and Affiliated Tribes, Oklahoma	5905-5909
Keechi	5905
Tawakonie	5906
Waco	5907
Wichita	5908
Wind River	5910-5911
Wind River	5910
Winnebago	5912-5916
Winnebago	5912
Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska	5913

Wintun	5917-5921
Wintun	5917
Cachil Dehe Band of Wintun Indians of the Colusa Rancheria	5918
Cortina Indian Rancheria of Wintun Indians	5919
Rumsey Indian Rancheria of Wintun Indians	5920
Wintun-Wailaki	5922-5923
Grindstone Indian Rancheria of Wintun-Wailaki Indians	5922
Wiyot	5924-5928
Blue Lake Rancheria	5924
Wiyot Tribe, California	5925
Yakama	5929-5930
Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation	5929
Yakama Cowlitz	5931-5932
Yakama Cowlitz	5931
Yaqui	5933-5937
Yaqui	5933
Pascua Yaqui Tribe of Arizona	5934
Yavapai Apache	5938-5939
Yavapai Apache Nation of the Camp Verde Indian Reservation	5938
Yokuts	5940-5949
Yokuts	5940
Picayune Rancheria of Chukchansi Indians	5941
Table Mountain Rancheria	5942
Tachi	5943
Tejon Indian Tribe	5944
Tule River Indian Tribe	5945
Yuchi	5950-5954
Yuchi	5950
Ani-stohini/Unami	5951
Tla	5952
Tla Wilano	5953
Yuman	5955-5964
Cocopah Tribe of Arizona	5955
Fort Mojave Indian Tribe of Arizona, California, and Nevada	5956
Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation	5957
Hualapai Indian Tribe of the Hualapai Indian Reservation	5958
Maricopa	5959
Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Indian Reservation	5960
Yavapai-Prescott Tribe of the Yavapai Reservation	5961
Yurok	5965-5969
Yurok Tribe	5965
Resighini Rancheria	5966

Tribal Responses, Not Elsewhere Classified

Tribal responses, Not Elsewhere Classified

5970-5999

5970

ALASKA NATIVE**6000-6499****Alaska Native (Not Specified)**

Alaska Indian

6000-6009

6000

Alaska Native

6001

Alaskan Athabascan**6010-6109**

Alaskan Athabascan

6010

Ahtna, Inc. Corporation

6011

Alanvik

6012

Alatna Village

6013

Alexander

6014

Allakaket Village

6015

Anvik Village

6016

Arctic Village

6017

Beaver Village

6018

Birch Creek Tribe

6019

Chalkyitsik Village

6020

Cheesh-Na Tribe (Chistochina)

6021

Chickaloon Native Village

6022

Circle Native Community

6023

Cook Inlet

6024

Copper River

6025

Doyon

6026

Eklutna Native Village

6027

Evansville Village (Bettles Field)

6028

Galena Village (Louden Village)

6029

Gulkana Village

6030

Healy Lake Village

6031

Holy Cross Village

6032

Hughes Village

6033

Huslia Village

6034

Knik Tribe

6035

Koyukuk Native Village

6036

Lake Minchumina

6037

Lime Village

6038

Manley Village Council (Manley Hot Springs)

6039

McGrath Native Village

6040

Mentasta Traditional Council

6041

Native Village of Cantwell

6042

Native Village of Chitina

6043

Native Village of Eagle

6044

Native Village of Fort Yukon

6045

Native Village of Gakona

6046

Native Village of Kluti Kaah (Copper Center)

6047

Native Village of Minto

6048

Native Village of Ruby

6049

Native Village of Stevens

6050

Native Village of Tanacross

6051

Native Village of Tanana

6052

Native Village of Tazlina

6053

Code Lists

D-37

Native Village of Tetlin	6054
Native Village of Tyonek	6055
Nenana Native Association	6056
Nikolai Village	6057
Ninilchik Village Traditional Council	6058
Nondalton Village	6059
Northway Village	6060
Nulato Village	6061
Organized Village of Grayling (Holikachuk)	6062
Pedro Bay Village	6063
Rampart Village	6064
Seldovia Village Tribe	6065
Shageluk Native Village	6066
Slana	6067
Takotna Village	6068
Tanana Chiefs	6069
Telida Village	6070
Tok	6071
Village of Dot Lake	6072
Village of Iliamna	6073
Village of Kaltag	6074
Village of Salamatoff	6075
Village of Stony River	6076
Village of Venetie	6077
Wiseman	6078
Kenaitze Indian Tribe	6079

Aleut	6110-6209
Aleut	6110
Agdaagux Tribe of King Cove	6111
Aleut Corporation	6112
Alutiiq	6113
Bristol Bay Aleut	6114
Chignik Bay Tribal Council (Native Village of Chignik)	6115
Chignik Lake Village	6116
Chugach Aleut	6117
Chugach Corporation	6118
Egegik Village	6119
Igiugig Village	6120
Ivanoff Bay Village	6121
Kaguyak Village	6122
King Cove	6124
King Salmon Tribe	6125
Kodiak	6126
Kokhanok Village	6127
Koniag Aleut	6128
Lesnoi Village (Woody Island)	6129
Native Village of Afognak	6130
Native Village of Akhiok	6131
Native Village of Akutan	6132
Native Village of Atka	6133
Native Village of Belkofski	6134
Native Village of Chanega (Chenega)	6135
Native Village of Chignik Lagoon	6136

Native Village of Eyak (Cordova)	6137
Native Village of False Pass	6138
Native Village of Kanatak	6139
Native Village of Karluk	6140
Native Village of Larsen Bay	6141
Native Village of Nanwalek (English Bay)	6142
Native Village of Nelson Lagoon	6143
Native Village of Nikolski	6144
Native Village of Ouzinkie	6145
Native Village of Perryville	6146
Native Village of Pilot Point	6147
Native Village of Port Graham	6148
Native Village of Port Heiden	6149
Native Village of Port Lions	6150
Native Village of Tatitlek	6151
Native Village of Unga	6152
Pauloff Harbor Village	6153
Qagan Tayagungin Tribe of Sand Point Village	6154
Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska	6155
Saint George Island	6156
Saint Paul Island	6157
South Naknek Village	6158
Sugpiaq	6159
Sun'aq Tribe of Kodiak	6160
Ugashik Village	6161
Unangan (Unalaska)	6162
Village of Old Harbor	6163
Inupiat	6210–6309
Eskimo	6210
Inupiat (Inupiaq)	6211
American Eskimo	6212
Arctic Slope Corporation	6213
Atkasuk Village (Atkasook)	6214
Bering Straits Inupiat	6215
Chevak Native Village	6216
Chinik Eskimo Community (Golovin)	6217
Greenland Eskimo	6218
Inuit	6219
Inupiat Community of the Arctic Slope	6220
Kaktovik Village (Barter Island)	6221
Kawerak	6222
King Island Native Community	6223
Nana Inupiat	6224
Native Village of Ambler	6225
Native Village of Barrow Inupiat Traditional Government	6226
Native Village of Brevig Mission	6227
Native Village of Buckland	6228
Native Village of Council	6229
Native Village of Deering	6230
Native Village of Diomedes (Inalik)	6231
Native Village of Elim	6232
Native Village of Kiana	6233
Native Village of Kivalina	6234

Code Lists

Native Village of Kobuk	6235
Native Village of Kotzebue	6236
Native Village of Koyuk	6237
Native Village of Mary's Igloo	6238
Native Village of Mekoryuk	6239
Native Village of Noatak	6240
Native Village of Nuiqsut (Nooiksut)	6241
Native Village of Point Hope	6242
Native Village of Point Lay	6243
Native Village of Selawik	6244
Native Village of Shaktoolik	6245
Native Village of Shishmaref	6246
Native Village of Shungnak	6247
Native Village of Teller	6248
Native Village of Unalakleet	6249
Native Village of Wales	6250
Native Village of White Mountain	6251
Nome Eskimo Community	6252
Noorvik Native Community	6253
Village of Anaktuvuk Pass	6254
Village of Solomon	6255
Village of Wainwright	6256
Tlingit-Haida	6310-6384
Tlingit	6310
Central Council of the Tlingit and Haida Indian Tribes	6311
Chilkat Indian Village (Klukwan)	6312
Chilkoot Indian Association (Haines)	6313
Craig Community Association	6314
Douglas Indian Association	6315
Haida	6316
Hoonah Indian Association	6317
Hydaburg Cooperative Association	6318
Ketchikan Indian Corporation	6319
Klawock Cooperative Association	6320
Organized Village of Kake	6321
Organized Village of Kasaan	6322
Organized Village of Saxman	6323
Pelican	6324
Petersburg Indian Association	6325
Sealaska Corporation (Southeast Alaska)	6326
Sitka Tribe of Alaska	6327
Skagway Village	6328
Tenakee Springs	6329
Angoon Community Association	6330
Wrangell Cooperative Association	6331
Yakutat Tlingit Tribe	6332
Tsimshian	6385-6399
Tsimshian	6385
Metlakatla Indian Community, Annette Island Reserve	6386

Yup'ik	6400–6499
Yup'ik (Yup'ik Eskimo)	6400
Akiachak Native Community	6401
Akiak Native Community	6402
Algaaciq Native Village (St. Mary's)	6403
Asa'carsarmiut Tribe	6404
Bristol Bay	6405
Calista	6406
Chuloonawick Native Village	6407
Curyung Tribal Council (Native Village of Dillingham)	6408
Ekwok Village	6409
Emmonak Village	6410
Iqurmuit Traditional Council	6411
Levelock Village	6412
Manokotak Village	6413
Naknek Native Village	6414
Native Village of Aleknagik	6415
Native Village of Chuathbaluk	6416
Native Village of Eek	6417
Native Village of Ekuk	6418
Native Village of Gambell	6419
Native Village of Georgetown	6420
Native Village of Goodnews Bay	6421
Native Village of Hamilton	6422
Native Village of Hooper Bay (Naparyarmiut)	6423
Native Village of Kasigluk	6424
Native Village of Kipnuk	6425
Native Village of Kongiganak	6426
Native Village of Kwigillingok	6427
Native Village of Kwinhagak	6428
Native Village of Marshall (Fortuna Ledge)	6429
Native Village of Napaimute	6430
Native Village of Napakiak	6431
Native Village of Napaskiak	6432
Native Village of Nightmute	6433
Native Village of Nunam Iqua (Sheldon's Point)	6434
Native Village of Nunapitchuk	6435
Native Village of Pitka's Point	6436
Native Village of Saint Michael	6437
Native Village of Savoonga	6438
Native Village of Scammon Bay	6439
Native Village of Tuntutuliak	6440
Native Village of Tununak	6441
New Koliganek Village Council	6442
New Stuyahok Village	6443
Newhalen Village	6444
Newtok Village	6445
Nunakauyarmiut Tribe (Toksook Bay)	6446
Organized Village of Kwethluk	6447
Orutsarmiut Native Village (Bethel)	6448
Oscarville Traditional Village	6449
Pilot Station Traditional Village	6450
Platinum Traditional Village	6451
Portage Creek Village (Ohgsenakale)	6452

Code Lists

Siberian Yupik	6453
Stebbins Community Association	6454
Traditional Village of Togiak	6455
Tuluksak Native Community	6456
Twin Hills Village	6457
Umkumiute Native Village	6458
Village of Alakanuk	6459
Village of Aniak	6460
Village of Atmautluak	6461
Village of Bill Moore's Slough	6462
Village of Chefornak	6463
Village of Clark's Point	6464
Village of Crooked Creek	6465
Village of Kalskag	6466
Village of Kotlik	6467
Village of Lower Kalskag	6468
Village of Ohogamiut	6469
Village of Red Devil	6470
Village of Sleetmute	6471
Yupiit of Andreafski	6472

CANADIAN INDIAN

6500-6799

Canadian Indian	6500
French Canadian/French American Indian	6501
Abenaki Canadian	6502
Acadia Band	6503
Ache Dene Koe	6504
Ahousaht	6505
Alderville First Nation	6506
Alexandria Band	6507
Algonquins of Barriere Lake	6508
Batchewana First Nation	6509
Beardys and Okemasis Band	6510
Beausoleil	6511
Beecher Bay	6512
Bella Coola (Nuxalk Nation)	6513
Beothuk	6514
Big Cove	6515
Big Grassy	6516
Bigstone Cree Nation	6517
Bonaparte Band	6518
Boston Bar First Nation	6519
Bridge River	6520
Brokenhead Ojibway Nation	6521
Buffalo Point Band	6522
Caldwell	6523
Campbell River Band	6524
Cape Mudge Band	6525
Carcross/Tagish First Nation	6526
Caribou	6527
Carrier Nation	6528
Carry the Kettle Band	6529
Cheam Band	6530

Chemainus First Nation	6531
Chilcotin Nation	6532
Chippewa of Sarnia	6533
Chippewa of the Thames	6534
Chippewa/Ojibwe Canadian	6535
Clayoquot	6536
Cold Lake First Nations	6537
Coldwater Band	6538
Comox Band	6539
Coquitlam Band	6540
Cote First Nation	6541
Couchiching First Nation	6542
Cowessess Band	6543
Cowichan	6544
Cree Canadian	6545
Cross Lake First Nation	6546
Curve Lake Band	6547
Dene Band Nwt (Nw Terr.)	6548
Dene Canadian	6549
Ditidaht Band	6550
Dogrib	6551
Eagle Lake Band	6552
Eastern Cree	6553
Ebb and Flow Band	6554
English River First Nation	6555
Eskasoni	6556
Esquimalt	6557
Fisher River	6558
Five Nations	6559
Fort Alexander Band	6560
Garden River Nation	6561
Gibson Band	6562
Gitksan	6563
Gitlakdamix Band	6564
Grassy Narrows First Nation	6565
Gull Bay Band	6566
Gwichya Gwich'in	6567
Heiltsuk Band	6568
Hesquiaht Band	6569
Hiawatha First Nation	6570
Hope Band (Chawathill Nation)	6571
Huron	6572
Huron of Lorretteville	6573
Innu (Montagnais)	6574
Interior Salish	6575
James Bay Cree	6576
James Smith Cree Nation	6577
Kahkewistahaw First Nation	6578
Kamloops Band	6579
Kanaka Bar	6580
Kanesatake Band	6581
Kaska Dena	6582
Keeseekoose Band	6583
Kincolith Band	6584

Code Lists

Kingsclear Band	6585
Kitamaat	6586
Kitigan Zibi Anishinabeg	6587
Klahoose First Nation	6588
Kwakiutl	6589
Kyuquot Band	6590
Lakahahmen Band	6591
Lake Manitoba Band	6592
Lake St. Martin Band	6593
Lennox Island Band	6594
Liard River First Nation	6595
Lillooet	6596
Little Shuswap Band	6597
Long Plain First Nation	6598
Lower Nicola Indian Band	6599
Malahat First Nation	6600
Matachewan Band	6601
Mcleod Lake	6602
Metis	6603
Millbrook First Nation	6604
Mississaugas of the Credit	6605
Mohawk Bay of Quinte	6606
Mohawk Canadian	6607
Mohawk Kahnawake	6608
Mohican Canadian	6609
Musqueam Band	6610
N'Quatqua (Anderson Lake)	6611
Namgis First Nation (Nimpkish)	6612
Nanaimo (Snuneymuxw)	6613
Nanoose First Nation	6614
Naskapi	6615
Nation Huronne Wendat	6616
Nipissing First Nation	6617
North Thompson Band (Simpchw First Nation)	6618
Nuu-chah-nulth (Nootka)	6619
Odanak	6620
Ohiaht Band	6621
Oneida Nation of the Thames	6622
Opaskwayak Cree Nation	6623
Osoyoos Band	6624
Pacheedaht First Nation	6625
Pauquachin	6626
Peepeekisis	6627
Peguis	6628
Penelakut	6629
Penticton	6630
Pine Creek	6631
Plains Cree	6632
Rainy River First Nations	6633
Red Earth Band	6634
Restigouche (Listuguj First Nation)	6635
Roseau River	6636
Saddle Lake	6637
Sakimay First Nations	6638

Sandy Bay Band	6639
Sarcee (Sarci)	6640
Saugeen	6641
Saulteau First Nations	6642
Saulteaux	6643
Seabird Island	6644
Sechelt	6645
Seine River First Nation	6646
Serpent River	6647
Seton Lake	6648
Shoal Lake Cree Nation	6649
Shuswap	6650
Siksika Canadian	6651
Similkameen	6652
Six Nation Canadian	6653
Six Nations of the Grand River	6654
Skawahlook First Nation	6655
Skeetchestn Indian Band	6656
Skookum Chuck Band	6657
Skowkale	6658
Skuppah	6659
Skwah First Nation	6660
Skway First Nation	6661
Songhees First Nation	6662
Soowahlie First Nation	6663
Spuzzum First Nation	6664
Squamish Nation	6665
Stanjikoming First Nation	6666
Sto:lo Nation	6667
Stone	6668
Sucker Creek First Nation	6669
Swampy Cree	6670
Tahltan	6671
Taku River Tlingit	6672
Tete De Boule (Attikamek)	6673
Thompson	6674
Tobacco Plains Band	6675
Tobique First Nation	6676
Toquaht	6677
Tsartlip	6678
Tsawout First Nation	6679
Tseycum	6680
Uchucklesaht	6681
Ucluelet First Nation	6682
Vuntut Gwitchin First Nation	6683
Wabauskang First Nation	6684
Walpole Island	6685
Wasauksing First Nation	6686
Waywayseecappo First Nation	6687
West Bay Band	6688
White Bear Band	6689
Whitefish Lake Band	6690
Wikwemikong	6691
Wolf Lake Band	6692

Code Lists

Woodland Cree First Nation	6693
Woodstock First Nation	6694
Xaxli'p First Nation (Fountain Band)	6695
Canadian Indian, not elsewhere classified	6696

LATIN AMERICAN INDIAN

6800-6999

Central American Indian

6800-6839

Central American Indian	6800
Belize Indian	6801
Cakchiquel	6802
Choco	6803
Costa Rica Indian	6804
El Salvador Indian	6805
Guatemala Indian	6806
Guatemalan Mayan	6807
Guaymi	6808
Honduras Indian	6809
Kanjobal	6810
Kekchi	6811
Kuna Indian	6812
Lenca	6813
Maya Central American	6814
Miskito	6815
Nicaragua Indian	6816
Panama Indian	6817
Pipil	6818
Quiche	6819
Rama	6820
Sumo	6821
Central American Indian, not elsewhere classified	6839

Mexican Indian

6840-6914

Mexican Indian	6840
Amuzgo	6841
Auraca	6842
Aztec	6843
Chatino	6844
Chinantec	6845
Chocho	6846
Concho	6847
Cora	6848
Couhimi	6849
Cuicatec	6850
Huastec	6851
Huave	6852
Huichol	6853
Ixcatec	6854
Lacandon	6855
Lagunero	6856
Mazahua	6857
Mazatec	6858
Mixe	6859
Mixtec	6860

Nahuatl	6861
Olmec	6862
Opata	6863
Otomi	6864
Popoluca	6865
Seri	6866
Tarahumara (Raramuri)	6867
Tarasco (Purepecha)	6868
Tepehua	6869
Tequistlatec	6870
Tlapanec	6871
Tojolabal	6872
Toltec	6873
Triqui (Trique)	6874
Tzeltal	6875
Tzotzil	6876
Zapotec	6877
Zoque	6878
Mexican American Indian	6879
Mexican Indian, not elsewhere classified	6914
South American Indian	6915-6959
South American Indian	6915
Ache Indian	6916
Amazon Indian	6917
Andean Indian	6918
Arawak	6919
Argentinean Indian	6920
Aymara	6921
Bolivian Indian	6922
Brazilian Indian	6923
Canela	6924
Chilean Indian	6925
Colombian Indian	6926
Ecuadorian Indian	6927
Guarani	6928
Guyanese South American Indian	6929
Inca	6930
Mapuche (Araucanian)	6931
Maya South American	6932
Paraguayan Indian	6933
Peruvian Indian	6934
Quechua	6935
Quichua	6936
Tehuelche	6937
Tupi	6938
Uruguayan Indian	6939
Venezuelan Indian	6940
Zaparo	6941
South American Indian, not elsewhere classified	6959

Caribbean Indian	6960–6974
Caribbean Indian	6960
Carib	6961
Taino	6962
Dominican Indian	6963
Puerto Rican Indian	6964
Cuban Indian	6965
Caribbean Indian, not elsewhere classified	6974
Spanish American Indian	6975–6979
Spanish American Indian	6975
Mesoamerican Indian	6980–6989
Mesoamerican Indian	6980
Mayo	6981
Maya	6982
Mesoamerican Indian, not elsewhere classified	6989
MIDDLE EASTERN OR NORTH AFRICAN	7000–7499
Middle Eastern or North African	7000–7009
Middle Eastern or North African (Write-in)	7001
Algerian	7010–7019
Algerian	7010
Arab	7020–7029
Arab	7020
Assyrian	7030–7039
Assyrian	7030
Bahraini	7040–7049
Bahraini	7040
Berber	7050–7059
Berber	7050
Chaldean	7060–7069
Chaldean	7060
Egyptian	7070–7079
Egyptian	7071
Copt	7072
Emirati	7080–7089
Emirati	7080
Iranian	7090–7099
Iranian	7091
Iraqi	7100–7109
Iraqi	7100

Israeli Israeli	7110-7119 7111
Jordanian Jordanian	7120-7129 7120
Kurdish Kurdish	7130-7139 7130
Kuwaiti Kuwaiti	7140-7149 7140
Lebanese Lebanese	7150-7159 7151
Libyan Libyan	7160-7169 7160
Middle Eastern Middle Eastern	7170-7179 7170
Moroccan Moroccan	7180-7189 7181
North African North African	7190-7199 7190
Omani Omani	7200-7209 7200
Palestinian Palestinian	7210-7219 7210
Qatari Qatari	7220-7229 7220
Saudi Arabian Saudi Arabian	7230-7239 7230
Syriac Syriac	7240-7249 7240
Syrian Syrian	7250-7259 7251
Tunisian Tunisian	7260-7269 7260
Yazidi Yazidi	7270-7279 7270
Yemeni Yemeni	7280-7289 7280

Other Middle Eastern or North African	7390-7399
Middle Eastern or North African Responses, Not Elsewhere Classified	7399
NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER	7500-7999
Native Hawaiian And Other Pacific Islander	7500-7504
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (Checkbox)	7500
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (Write-in)	7501
Polynesian	7505-7509
Polynesian	7505
Cook Islander	7510-7514
Cook Islander	7510
Easter Islander	7515-7519
Easter Islander	7515
French Polynesian	7520-7524
French Polynesian	7520
Maori	7525-7529
Maori	7525
Native Hawaiian	7530-7534
Native Hawaiian (Detailed Checkbox)	7530
Native Hawaiian	7531
Niuean	7535-7539
Niuean	7535
Part Hawaiian	7540-7544
Part Hawaiian	7540
Rotuman	7545-7549
Rotuman	7545
Samoan	7550-7554
Samoan (Detailed Checkbox)	7550
Samoan	7551
Tahitian	7555-7559
Tahitian	7555
Tongan	7560-7564
Tongan	7561
Tokelauan	7565-7569
Tokelauan	7565
Tuvaluan	7570-7574
Tuvaluan	7570

Wallisian and Futunan Wallisian and Futunan	7575-7579 7575
Polynesian Responses, Not Elsewhere Classified Polynesian Responses, Not Elsewhere Classified	7600-7604 7604
Micronesian Micronesian	7605-7609 7605
Caroline Islander Caroline Islander	7610-7614 7610
Chamorro Chamorro (Detailed Checkbox) Chamorro	7615-7619 7615 7616
Chuukese Chuukese	7620-7624 7620
Guamanian Guamanian	7625-7629 7625
I-Kiribati I-Kiribati	7630-7634 7630
Kosraean Kosraean	7635-7639 7635
Marshallese Marshallese Bikinian Ejit Kili Mili Enewetak Islander Ujelang Ebeye Kwajalein Islander	7640-7654 7641 7642 7643 7644 7645 7646 7647 7648 7649
Nauruan Nauruan	7655-7659 7655
Northern Mariana Islander Northern Mariana Islander	7660-7664 7660
Palauan Palauan	7665-7669 7665
Pohnpeian Pohnpeian	7670-7674 7670
Saipanese Saipanese	7675-7679 7675

Yapese Yapese	7680-7684 7680
Other Micronesian Micronesian Responses, Not Elsewhere Classified	7700-7704 7704
Melanesian Melanesian	7705-7709 7705
Fijian Fijian Indo Fijian	7710-7714 7711 7712
Papua New Guinean Papua New Guinean	7715-7719 7715
Solomon Islander Solomon Islander	7720-7724 7720
Ni-Vanuatu Ni-Vanuatu	7725-7729 7725
New Caledonian New Caledonian	7730-7734 7730
Other Melanesian Melanesian Responses, Not Elsewhere Classified	7800-7804 7804
Pacific Islander Other Pacific Islander (Checkbox) Pacific Islander	7805-7809 7805 7806
SOME OTHER RACE	8000-8999
Some Other Race Some Other Race (Checkbox) Some Other Race (Write-in) Other Race	8000-8009 8000 8001 8002
Aborigines Aborigines	8010-8019 8010
Aruban Aruban	8020-8029 8020
Aryan Aryan	8030-8039 8030
Belizean Belizean	8040-8049 8040
Bermudan Bermudan	8050-8059 8050

Brazilian Brazilian	8060-8069 8060
Cabo Verdean Cabo Verdean	8080-8089 8080
Caribbean Caribbean	8090-8099 8090
Cayman Islander Cayman Islander	8100-8109 8100
Comorian Comorian	8120-8129 8120
Creole Creole	8130-8139 8130
Guyanese Guyanese Guyanese Indian	8140-8149 8140 8141
Indian Indian	8170-8179 8170
Indigenous Indigenous	8180-8189 8180
Mauritanian Mauritanian	8190-8199 8190
North American North American	8200-8209 8200
Other Caribbean or South American Other Caribbean or South American	8210-8219 8210
Surinamese Surinamese	8220-8229 8220
Turkic Turkic	8230-8239 8230
Amerasian Amerasian	8500-8509 8500
Biracial Biracial	8510-8519 8510
Eurasian Eurasian	8520-8529 8520

Interracial	8530-8539
Interracial	8530
Mixed	8540-8549
Mixed	8540
Mestizo(a)	8541
Mixed Responses, Not Elsewhere Classified	8549
Mulatto	8550-8559
Mulatto	8550
Multicultural	8560-8569
Multicultural	8560
Multiracial	8570-8579
Multiracial	8570

Appendix E.

Residence Criteria

CONTENTS

Residence Criteria and Residence Situations for the 2020 Census of the United States .	E-2
Where You Are Counted Is Important	E-2
The Concept of Usual Residence.....	E-2
The Residence Criteria.....	E-2

RESIDENCE CRITERIA AND RESIDENCE SITUATIONS FOR THE 2020 CENSUS OF THE UNITED STATES

WHERE YOU ARE COUNTED IS IMPORTANT

The U.S. Census Bureau is committed to counting every person in the 2020 Census once, only once, and in the right place. The fundamental reason that the decennial census is conducted is to fulfill the Constitutional requirement (Article I, Section 2) to apportion the seats in the U.S. House of Representatives among the states.¹ For a fair and equitable apportionment, it is crucial that the Census Bureau counts everyone in the right place during the decennial census.

THE CONCEPT OF USUAL RESIDENCE

The Census Bureau's enumeration procedures are guided by the constitutional and statutory mandates to count all residents of the several states. [U.S. Const. Art. 1, Section 2, cl.3, Title 13, United States Code, Section 141.] The state in which a person resides and the specific location within that state is determined in accordance with the concept of "usual residence," which is defined by the Census Bureau as the place where a person lives and sleeps most of the time. This is not always the same as a person's legal residence, voting residence, or where they prefer to be counted. This concept of "usual residence" is grounded in the law providing for the first census, the Act of March 1, 1790, expressly specifying that persons be enumerated at their "usual place of abode."

Determining usual residence is straightforward for most people. However, given our nation's wide diversity in types of living arrangements, the concept of usual residence has a variety of applications. Some examples of these living arrangements include people experiencing homelessness, people with a seasonal/second residence, people in group facilities,² people in the process of moving, people in hospitals, children in shared custody arrangements, college students, live-in employees, military personnel, and people who live in workers' dormitories.

Applying the usual residence concept to real living situations means that people will not always be counted at the place where they happen to be staying on Census Day (April 1, 2020) or at the time they complete their census questionnaire. Therefore, this document lists many specific residence situations after defining the residence criteria, in order to illustrate how the criteria are applied.

THE RESIDENCE CRITERIA

The Residence Criteria are used to determine where people are counted during the 2020 Census. The Criteria say:

- Count people at their usual residence, which is the place where they live and sleep most of the time.
- People in certain types of group facilities on Census Day are counted at the group facility.
- People who do not have a usual residence, or who cannot determine a usual residence, are counted where they are on Census Day.

The following sections describe how the Residence Criteria apply to certain living situations for which people commonly request clarification.

¹ Apportionment is based on the resident population, plus a count of overseas federal employees for each of the 50 states. Redistricting data include the resident population of the 50 states, District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

² In this document, "group facilities" (referred to also as "group quarters" (GQ)) are defined as places where people live or stay in group living arrangements, which are owned or managed by an entity or organization providing housing and/or services for the residents.

1. PEOPLE AWAY FROM THEIR USUAL RESIDENCE ON CENSUS DAY

- a) ***People away from their usual residence on Census Day, such as on a vacation or a business trip, visiting, traveling outside the United States, or working elsewhere without a usual residence there (for example, as a truck driver or traveling salesperson)***—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time.

2. VISITORS ON CENSUS DAY

- a) ***Visitors on Census Day***—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they do not have a usual residence to return to, they are counted where they are staying on Census Day.

3. FOREIGN CITIZENS IN THE UNITED STATES

- a) ***Citizens of foreign countries living in the United States***—Counted at the U.S. residence where they live and sleep most of the time.
- b) ***Citizens of foreign countries living in the United States who are members of the diplomatic community***—Counted at the embassy, consulate, United Nations' facility, or other residences where diplomats live.
- c) ***Citizens of foreign countries visiting the United States, such as on a vacation or business trip***—Not counted in the census.

4. PEOPLE LIVING OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

- a) ***People deployed outside the United States³ on Census Day (while stationed or assigned in the United States) who are military or civilian employees of the U.S. government***—Counted at the U.S. residence where they live and sleep most of the time, using administrative data provided by federal agencies.⁴
- b) ***People stationed or assigned outside the United States on Census Day who are military or civilian employees of the U.S. government, as well as their dependents living with them outside the United States***—Counted as part of the U.S. federally affiliated overseas population, using administrative data provided by federal agencies.
- c) ***People living outside the United States on Census Day who are not military or civilian employees of the U.S. government and are not dependents living with military or civilian employees of the U.S. government***—Not counted in the stateside census.

5. PEOPLE WHO LIVE OR STAY IN MORE THAN ONE PLACE

- a) ***People living away most of the time while working, such as people who live at a residence close to where they work and return regularly to another residence***—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they cannot determine a place where they live most of the time, they are counted where they are staying on Census Day.

³ In this document, "Outside the United States" and "foreign port" are defined as being anywhere outside the geographical area of the 50 United States and the District of Columbia. Therefore, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, the Pacific Island Areas (American Samoa, Guam, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands), and all foreign countries are considered to be "outside the United States." Conversely, "stateside," "U.S. homeport," and "U.S. port" are defined as being anywhere in the 50 United States and the District of Columbia.

⁴ Military and civilian employees of the U.S. government who are deployed or stationed/assigned outside the United States (and their dependents living with them outside the United States) are counted using administrative data provided by the Department of Defense and the other federal agencies that employ them. If they are deployed outside the United States (while stationed/assigned in the United States), the administrative data are used to count them at their usual residence in the United States. Otherwise, if they are stationed/assigned outside the United States, the administrative data are used to count them (and their dependents living with them outside the United States) in their home state for apportionment purposes only.

-
- b) ***People who live or stay at two or more residences (during the week, month, or year), such as people who travel seasonally between residences (for example, snowbirds)***—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they cannot determine a place where they live most of the time, they are counted where they are staying on Census Day.
 - c) ***Children in shared custody or other arrangements who live at more than one residence***—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they cannot determine a place where they live most of the time, they are counted where they are staying on Census Day.

6. PEOPLE MOVING INTO OR OUT OF A RESIDENCE AROUND CENSUS DAY

- a) ***People who move into a new residence on or before Census Day***—Counted at the new residence where they are living on Census Day.
- b) ***People who move out of a residence on Census Day and do not move into a new residence until after Census Day***—Counted at the old residence where they were living on Census Day.
- c) ***People who move out of a residence before Census Day and do not move into a new residence until after Census Day***—Counted at the residence where they are staying on Census Day.

7. PEOPLE WHO ARE BORN OR WHO DIE AROUND CENSUS DAY

- a) ***Babies born on or before Census Day***—Counted at the residence where they will live and sleep most of the time, even if they are still in a hospital on Census Day.
- b) ***Babies born after Census Day***—Not counted in the census.
- c) ***People who die before Census Day***—Not counted in the census.
- d) ***People who die on or after Census Day***—Counted at the residence where they were living and sleeping most of the time as of Census Day.

8. RELATIVES AND NONRELATIVES

- a) ***Babies and children of all ages, including biological, step, and adopted children, as well as grandchildren***—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they cannot determine a place where they live most of the time, they are counted where they are staying on Census Day. (Only count babies born on or before Census Day.)
- b) ***Foster children***—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they cannot determine a place where they live most of the time, they are counted where they are staying on Census Day.
- c) ***Spouses and close relatives, such as parents or siblings***—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they cannot determine a place where they live most of the time, they are counted where they are staying on Census Day.
- d) ***Extended relatives, such as grandparents, nieces/nephews, aunts/uncles, cousins, or in-laws***—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they cannot determine a place where they live most of the time, they are counted where they are staying on Census Day.

-
- e) **Unmarried partners**—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they cannot determine a place where they live most of the time, they are counted where they are staying on Census Day.
 - f) **Housemates or roommates**—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they cannot determine a place where they live most of the time, they are counted where they are staying on Census Day.
 - g) **Roomers or boarders**—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they cannot determine a place where they live most of the time, they are counted where they are staying on Census Day.
 - h) **Live-in employees, such as caregivers or domestic workers**—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they cannot determine a place where they live most of the time, they are counted where they are staying on Census Day.
 - i) **Other nonrelatives, such as friends**—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they cannot determine a place where they live most of the time, they are counted where they are staying on Census Day.

9. PEOPLE IN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL-RELATED FACILITIES

- a) **Boarding school students living away from their parents' or guardians' home while attending boarding school below the college level, including Bureau of Indian Affairs boarding schools**—Counted at their parents' or guardians' home.
- b) **Students in residential schools for people with disabilities on Census Day**—Counted at the school.
- c) **Staff members living at boarding schools or residential schools for people with disabilities on Census Day**—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the school.

10. COLLEGE STUDENTS (and Staff Living in College Housing)

- a) **College students living at their parents' or guardians' home while attending college in the United States**—Counted at their parents' or guardians' home.
- b) **College students living away from their parents' or guardians' home while attending college in the United States (living either on-campus or off-campus)**—Counted at the on-campus or off-campus residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they are living in college/university student housing (such as dormitories or residence halls) on Census Day, they are counted at the college/university student housing.
- c) **College students living away from their parents' or guardians' home while attending college in the United States (living either on-campus or off-campus) but staying at their parents' or guardians' home while on break or vacation**—Counted at the on-campus or off-campus residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they are living in college/university student housing (such as dormitories or residence halls) on Census Day, they are counted at the college/university student housing.
- d) **College students who are U.S. citizens living outside the United States while attending college outside the United States**—Not counted in the stateside census.

-
- e) ***College students who are foreign citizens living in the United States while attending college in the United States (living either on-campus or off-campus)***—Counted at the on-campus or off-campus U.S. residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they are living in college/university student housing (such as dormitories or residence halls) on Census Day, they are counted at the college/university student housing.
 - f) ***Staff members living in college/university student housing (such as dormitories or residence halls) on Census Day***—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the college/university student housing.

11. PEOPLE IN HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

- a) ***People in general or Veterans Affairs hospitals (except psychiatric units) on Census Day, including newborn babies still in the hospital on Census Day***—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. Newborn babies are counted at the residence where they will live and sleep most of the time. If patients or staff members do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the hospital.
- b) ***People in mental (psychiatric) hospitals and psychiatric units in other hospitals (where the primary function is for long-term non-acute care) on Census Day***—Patients are counted at the facility. Staff members are counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If staff members do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the facility.
- c) ***People in assisted living facilities⁵ where care is provided for individuals who need help with the activities of daily living but do not need the skilled medical care that is provided in a nursing home***—Residents and staff members are counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time.
- d) ***People in nursing facilities/skilled-nursing facilities (which provide long-term non-acute care) on Census Day***—Patients are counted at the facility. Staff members are counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If staff members do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the facility.
- e) ***People staying at in-patient hospice facilities on Census Day***—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If patients or staff members do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the facility.

12. PEOPLE IN HOUSING FOR OLDER ADULTS

- a) ***People in housing intended for older adults, such as active adult communities, independent living, senior apartments, or retirement communities***—Residents and staff members are counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time.

13. U.S. MILITARY PERSONNEL

- a) ***U.S. military personnel assigned to military barracks/dormitories in the United States on Census Day***—Counted at the military barracks/dormitories.

⁵ Nursing facilities/skilled-nursing facilities, in-patient hospice facilities, assisted living facilities, and housing intended for older adults may coexist within the same entity or organization in some cases. For example, an assisted living facility may have a skilled-nursing floor or wing that meets the nursing facility criteria, which means that specific floor or wing is counted according to the guidelines for nursing facilities/skilled-nursing facilities, while the rest of the living quarters in that facility are counted according to the guidelines for assisted living facilities.

-
- b) ***U.S. military personnel (and dependents living with them) living in the United States (living either on base or off base) who are not assigned to barracks/dormitories on Census Day***—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time.
 - c) ***U.S. military personnel assigned to U.S. military vessels with a U.S. homeport on Census Day***—Counted at the onshore U.S. residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they have no onshore U.S. residence, they are counted at their vessel's homeport.
 - d) ***People who are active duty patients assigned to a military treatment facility in the United States on Census Day***—Patients are counted at the facility. Staff members are counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If staff members do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the facility.
 - e) ***People in military disciplinary barracks and jails in the United States on Census Day***—Prisoners are counted at the facility. Staff members are counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If staff members do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the facility.
 - f) ***U.S. military personnel who are deployed outside the United States (while stationed in the United States) and are living on or off a military installation outside the United States on Census Day***—Counted at the U.S. residence where they live and sleep most of the time, using administrative data provided by the Department of Defense.
 - g) ***U.S. military personnel who are stationed outside the United States and are living on or off a military installation outside the United States on Census Day, as well as their dependents living with them outside the United States***—Counted as part of the U.S. federally affiliated overseas population, using administrative data provided by the Department of Defense.
 - h) ***U.S. military personnel assigned to U.S. military vessels with a homeport outside the United States on Census Day***—Counted as part of the U.S. federally affiliated overseas population, using administrative data provided by the Department of Defense.

14. MERCHANT MARINE PERSONNEL ON U.S. FLAG MARITIME/MERCHANT VESSELS

- a) ***Crews of U.S. flag maritime/merchant vessels docked in a U.S. port, sailing from one U.S. port to another U.S. port, sailing from a U.S. port to a foreign port, or sailing from a foreign port to a U.S. port on Census Day***—Counted at the onshore U.S. residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they have no onshore U.S. residence, they are counted at their vessel. If the vessel is docked in a U.S. port, sailing from a U.S. port to a foreign port, or sailing from a foreign port to a U.S. port, crewmembers with no onshore U.S. residence are counted at the U.S. port. If the vessel is sailing from one U.S. port to another U.S. port, crewmembers with no onshore U.S. residence are counted at the port of departure.
- b) ***Crews of U.S. flag maritime/merchant vessels engaged in U.S. inland waterway transportation on Census Day***—Counted at the onshore U.S. residence where they live and sleep most of the time.
- c) ***Crews of U.S. flag maritime/merchant vessels docked in a foreign port or sailing from one foreign port to another foreign port on Census Day***—Not counted in the stateside census.

15. PEOPLE IN CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES FOR ADULTS

- a) ***People in federal and state prisons on Census Day***—Prisoners are counted at the facility. Staff members are counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If staff members do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the facility.
- b) ***People in local jails and other municipal confinement facilities on Census Day***—Prisoners are counted at the facility. Staff members are counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If staff members do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the facility.
- c) ***People in federal detention centers on Census Day, such as Metropolitan Correctional Centers, Metropolitan Detention Centers, Bureau of Indian Affairs Detention Centers, Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) Service Processing Centers, and ICE contract detention facilities***—Prisoners are counted at the facility. Staff members are counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If staff members do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the facility.
- d) ***People in correctional residential facilities on Census Day, such as halfway houses, restitution centers, and prerelease, work release, and study centers***—Residents are counted at the facility. Staff members are counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If staff members do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the facility.

16. PEOPLE IN GROUP HOMES AND RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT CENTERS FOR ADULTS

- a) ***People in group homes intended for adults (non-correctional) on Census Day***—Residents are counted at the facility. Staff members are counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If staff members do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the facility.
- b) ***People in residential treatment centers for adults (non-correctional) on Census Day***—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If residents or staff members do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the facility.

17. PEOPLE IN JUVENILE FACILITIES

- a) ***People in correctional facilities intended for juveniles on Census Day***—Juvenile residents are counted at the facility. Staff members are counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If staff members do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the facility.
- b) ***People in group homes for juveniles (non-correctional) on Census Day***—Juvenile residents are counted at the facility. Staff members are counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If staff members do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the facility.
- c) ***People in residential treatment centers for juveniles (non-correctional) on Census Day***—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If juvenile residents or staff members do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the facility.

18. PEOPLE IN TRANSITORY LOCATIONS

- a) ***People at transitory locations, such as recreational vehicle (RV) parks, campgrounds, hotels and motels, hostels, marinas, racetracks, circuses, or carnivals***—Anyone, including staff members, staying at the transitory location is counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they do not have a usual home elsewhere, or they cannot determine a place where they live most of the time, they are counted at the transitory location.

19. PEOPLE IN WORKERS' RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

- a) ***People in workers' group living quarters and Job Corps Centers on Census Day***—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If residents or staff members do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the facility.

20. PEOPLE IN RELIGIOUS-RELATED RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

- a) ***People in religious group quarters, such as convents and monasteries, on Census Day***—Counted at the facility.

21. PEOPLE IN SHELTERS AND PEOPLE EXPERIENCING HOMELESSNESS

- a) ***People in domestic violence shelters on Census Day***—People staying at the shelter (who are not staff) are counted at the shelter. Staff members are counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If staff members do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the shelter.
- b) ***People who, on Census Day, are in temporary group living quarters established for victims of natural disasters***—Anyone, including staff members, staying at the facility is counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the facility.
- c) ***People who, on Census Day, are in emergency and transitional shelters with sleeping facilities for people experiencing homelessness***—People staying at the shelter (who are not staff) are counted at the shelter. Staff members are counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If staff members do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the shelter.
- d) ***People who, on Census Day, are at soup kitchens and regularly scheduled mobile food vans that provide food to people experiencing homelessness***—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they do not have a usual home elsewhere, they are counted at the soup kitchen or mobile food van location where they are on Census Day.
- e) ***People who, on Census Day, are at targeted non-sheltered outdoor locations where people experiencing homelessness stay without paying***—Counted at the outdoor location where they are on Census Day.
- f) ***People who, on Census Day, are temporarily displaced or experiencing homelessness and are staying in a residence for a short or indefinite period of time***—Counted at the residence where they live and sleep most of the time. If they cannot determine a place where they live most of the time, they are counted where they are staying on Census Day.

